# FINAL MONITORING REPORT (MY2)

#### **ALLIANCE HEADWATERS MITIGATION SITE**

Johnston County, North Carolina

NCDEQ Contract No. 6832 DWR ID No. 20160405 DMS ID No. 97086 USACE Action ID No. SAW-2016-00882 RFP No. 16-006477

> Neuse River Basin HUC 03020201

Data Collection: January - October 2021 Submission: December 2021



### Prepared for:

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
DIVISION OF MITIGATION SERVICES
1652 MAIL SERVICE CENTER
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27699-1652

Restoration Systems, LLC 1101 Haynes St. Suite 211 Raleigh, North Carolina Ph: (919) 755-9490 Fx: (919) 755-9492



#### Response to Monitoring Year 2 (2021) DMS Comments

Alliance Headwaters Stream and Wetland Mitigation Site (DMS #97086) Neuse River Basin 03020201, Johnston County Contract No. 6832

Comments Received (Black Text) & Responses (Blue Text)

#### Report

1. Please revise the report to reflect the growing season established in the Mitigation Plan. Growing season approved in the Mitigation Plan is March 1-November 4 with the March 1 date supported by soil temperature readings above 41 degrees. The direction to use dates from Mitigation Plan was confirmed in a recent e-mail from the IRT.

The growing season was updated to March 1-November 4 to reflect the approved methods described in the mitigation plan.

You may omit table 13 in this and future reports.
 Table 13 was omitted from the report and subsequent tables were renumbered.

#### Electronic Deliverables:

- Please be sure that BHR is consistently being calculated after the areas outside of the main channel are excluded. For example, UT2-XS1 would only have a BHR of 0.82 if the areas outside of the main channel were included in determining the bankfull elevation that achieves the as built cross sectional area. In other instances (e.g. UT4-XS2) it is clear that those areas outside of the main channel were excluded. Please review these calculations and verify that the same procedure was used throughout.
   All cross-sections were checked and edited if deemed necessary to exclude the areas outside of the channel when calculating bankfull elevation. Cross-section figures and morphology tables were updated accordingly.
- 2. Please submit the soil temperature data.

  The raw soil temperature data is included in the hydrology folder of the digital submittal.
- 3. Please update Table D to reflect the number of groundwater gauges currently on site. Table D was updated accordingly.

#### Alliance Headwaters -- Year 2 (2021) Monitoring Summary

#### **General Notes**

- No encroachment was identified in Year 2 (2021)
- No evidence of nuisance animal activity (i.e., heavy deer browsing, beaver activated, etc. ) was observed.

#### Streams

- Stream monitoring measurements indicate minimal changes in the cross-sections as compared to as-built data. The channel geometry compares favorably with the proposed conditions outlined in the Detailed Restoration Plan and as constructed.
- Across the Site, all in-stream structures are intact and functioning as designed. No stream areas of
  concern were identified during year 2 (2021) monitoring. Tables for Year 2 (2021) data and annual
  quantitative assessments are included in Appendix D.
- All seven flow gauges recorded continuous flow for more than the 30-days. Flow periods ranged from 97 to 201 consecutive days (Appendix E).
- One bankfull event was documented during Year 2 (2021) monitoring for a total of three bankfull events to date, with events occurring in each of the 2 monitoring years (Table 16, Appendix E).

#### Wetlands

• Twenty-seven of the thirty-five groundwater gauges met success criteria. Across the Site, the development of herbaceous hydrophytic species is abundant.

Due to equipment malfunctions and general wetland hydrology failure during Year 1 (2021), the original twenty-nine groundwater gauges were replaced with a standard Onset HOBO pressure-based water level data loggers in January 2021. Also, six additional wetland gauges were installed in areas of the Site RS felt needed additional data points (near GW19, near vegetation plot 31, near GW 7, at the upstream portion of UT 2, and across UT 1 from GW 11-12). New gauge locations are depicted on Figures 2A-B (Appendix B).

#### Vegetation

Thirty of the 32 fixed vegetation monitoring plots met success in Year 2 with an average of 506 planted stems/acre. Additionally, 17 of 18 random transects met success with an average of 643 stems/acre. No areas of vegetation concern were identified in year 2.

#### Site Maintenance Report (2021)

| Invasive Species Work | Maintenance work |
|-----------------------|------------------|
| 8/17/21<br>Cattail    | None             |

## **Site Monitoring Activity and Reporting History**

| Project Millstones     | Stream<br>Monitoring<br>Complete | Vegetation<br>Monitoring<br>Complete | Wetland<br>Monitoring | Data Analysis<br>Complete | Completion or Delivery |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Construction Earthwork |                                  |                                      |                       |                           | July 31, 2019          |
| Planting               |                                  |                                      |                       |                           | January 16, 2020       |
| As-Built Documentation | Dec. 11-16, 2020                 | Jan. 16-17, 2020                     |                       | January 2020              | March 2020             |
| Year 1 Monitoring      | July 23, 2020                    | July 27-28, 2020                     | Jan. – Nov. 2020      | November 2020             | January 2021           |
| Year 2 Monitoring      | March 10, 2021                   | July 6, 2021                         | Jan. – Nov. 2021      | November 2021             | December 2021          |

# FINAL MONITORING REPORT (MY2)

#### **ALLIANCE HEADWATERS MITIGATION SITE**

Johnston County, North Carolina

NCDEQ Contract No. 6832 DWR ID No. 20160405 DMS ID No. 97086 USACE Action ID No. SAW-2016-00882 RFP No. 16-006477

> Neuse River Basin HUC 03020201

Data Collection: January - October 2021 Submission: December 2021

#### Prepared for:

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
DIVISION OF MITIGATION SERVICES
1652 MAIL SERVICE CENTER
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27699-1652

#### Prepared by:



Restoration Systems, LLC 1101 Haynes Street, Suite 211 Raleigh, North Carolina 27604 Contact: Raymond Holz 919-755-9490 (phone) 919-755-9492 (fax) And



Axiom Environmental, Inc. 218 Snow Avenue Raleigh, North Carolina 27603 Contact: Grant Lewis 919-215-1693 (phone)

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

| 1.0 PROJECT SUMMARY                  | 1 |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 1.1 Project Goals & Objectives       | 1 |
| 1.2 Project Background               |   |
| 1.3 Project Components and Structure |   |
| 1.4 Success Criteria                 |   |
| 2.0 METHODS                          |   |
| 2.1 Monitoring                       |   |
| 3.0 REFERENCES                       |   |
|                                      |   |

#### **APPENDICES**

#### Appendix A. Background Tables and Map

Figure 1. Site Location

Table 1. Project Components and Mitigation Units

Table 2. Project Activity and Reporting History

Table 3. Project Contacts Table

Table 4. Project Attributes Table

#### Appendix B. Visual Assessment Data

Figures 2 & 2A-2B. Current Conditions Plan View

Tables 5A-5H. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment

Table 6. Vegetation Condition Assessment

**Vegetation Plot Photographs** 

#### Appendix C. Vegetation Data

Table 7. Planted Bare Root Woody Vegetation

Table 8. Total Stems by Plot and Species

Table 9. Temporary Vegetation Plot Data

Table 10. MY1 Planted Vegetation Totals

Table 11. MY1 Temporary Vegetation Plot Planted Vegetation Totals

#### Appendix D. Stream Geomorphology Data

Tables 12A-12E. Baseline Stream Data Summary

Tables 13A-13D. Monitoring Data-Dimensional Morphology Summary (Dimensional Parameters-Cross-sections)

Tables 14A-14E. Monitoring Data-Stream Reach Data Summary

**Cross-Section Plots** 

#### Appendix E. Hydrology Data

Tables 15A-G. Channel Evidence

**Stream Gauge Graphs** 

Table 16. Verification of Bankfull Events

Figure E1. 30/70 Percentile Graph for Rainfall

Soil Temp Graph

Table 17. Groundwater Hydrology Data

**Groundwater Gauge Graphs** 

#### 1.0 PROJECT SUMMARY

Restoration Systems, LLC has established the North Carolina Division of Mitigation Services (NCDMS) Alliance Headwaters Mitigation Site (Site).

#### 1.1 Project Goals & Objectives

Project goals and associated objectives are summarized in Table A.

Table A: Summary of Goals and Objectives for the Alliance Headwaters Mitigation Project

| Goals   | Objectives  | Pre-construction<br>Functional Status | Post-construction Functional Status |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | Goals Specific to the Neuse River and Hannah Creek Watershed Discussed in the RBRP (NCDMS 2010 and 2015) and <i>Neuse River Basinwide Plan</i> (NCDWQ 2009)   |                                       |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remove Direct<br>Nutrient Inputs<br>from<br>Agricultural<br>Lands | <ul> <li>Restoration and enhancement of minimum 50-foot riparian buffers along all Project reaches</li> <li>Protection of riparian buffers with a perpetual conservation easement</li> <li>Reducing the amount of land in active row crop agriculture</li> <li>Decreasing drainage to restore wetlands, promoting higher water table conditions, and denitrification</li> </ul> | Not Functioning                       | Functioning                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Remove Direct<br>Sediment<br>Inputs from<br>Agricultural<br>Lands | <ul> <li>Restoration of stabilized headwater stream systems</li> <li>Restoration of wetlands and riparian buffers to filter runoff</li> <li>Increase the distance between active farming operations and receiving waters</li> <li>Stabilization of gullies and ditches</li> </ul>   | Not Functioning                       | Functioning                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Additional Benefits to Hannah Creek Significant Natural   | Heritage Area                         |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Improved<br>Aquatic<br>Habitats                                   | <ul> <li>Restoration of appropriate bed form diversity, headwater stream/wetland form, and in-stream structures to provide suitable habitat</li> <li>Restoration of self-sustaining stream/wetland headwaters</li> <li>Restoration of riparian buffer vegetation to provide organic matter and shade</li> </ul>   | Not Functioning                       | Functioning                         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Improved<br>Connectivity  | <ul> <li>Restore connectivity to historic remnant channel features.</li> <li>Improved aquatic connectivity to Hannah Creek</li> </ul>   | Not Functioning                       | Functioning                         |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 1.2 Project Background

The Alliance Headwaters Mitigation Site (Site) is in Johnston County, approximately six miles southeast of Four Oaks and one mile east of US 701 (Figure 1, Appendix A). The Project is located within the NC Division of Mitigation Services (DMS) targeted watershed for the Neuse River Basin Hydrologic Unit (HU) 03020201150020 and the NC Division of Water Resources (NCDWR) subbasin 03-04-04.

A review of historic aerials of the Site, and adjacent parcels, taken in 1939, 1965, 1971, 1988, and 2005, revealed that while agriculture was prevalent in the area, much of the Site was not converted to agricultural uses until after 1997/1998. Additional aerial photographs from Google Earth show that before construction, the project site had been manipulated for agricultural production numerous times between

1997/1998 and 2019. The channelization of perimeter ditches to carry stream flow served to undermine the hydrologic connection between the headwaters of UT3 and UT4 (located in the forested sections of the Site) from their downstream channels. In addition, two small impoundments were excavated on the historical flow paths of UT1 and UT3 during this time. The Site has existed in its pre-construction condition since approximately 2005.

Current land use near the Site is predominately agriculture (crop and livestock production) and silviculture. While the Site is near (< 6 miles) to two major interstates (I-95 and I-40), there are no foreseeable signs of impending land use changes or development pressure that would impact the Project's watershed. The conservation easement will eliminate the potential for future development and/or agricultural use in the floodplain areas of the restored streams.

#### 1.3 Project Components and Structure

Proposed Site restoration activities generated 6029 Stream Mitigation Units (SMUs) and 39.4 riverine Wetland Mitigation Units (WMUs) within a 71.7-acre conservation easement as the result of the following.

- Restoration of 6,529 linear feet of stream channels that have been straightened and channelized for agricultural purposes
- Restoration of 32.6 acres of drained hydric soil to riparian riverine wetlands as the result of stream restoration activities and ditch plugging
- Areas of potential wetland riparian riverine restoration total approximately 7.0 acres of drained soils with hydric inclusions
- Enhancement of 0.38 acres of jurisdictional riparian headwater forest through stream realignment activities and supplemental wetland plantings
- Creation of 1.99 acres of riparian riverine wetlands in areas of drained hydric soil requiring bench excavation
- Preservation of 16.39 acres of jurisdictional riparian riverine wetlands located within forested headwater systems

Additional activities that occurred at the Site included the following.

- Planting 49.9 acres of the Site with 35,200 stems (planted species and densities by zone are included in Table 7 [Appendix C])
- Application of permanent seed mix across 49.9 acres of the Site and temporary seed mix consisting of grain rye, millet, clover, and turnip

Site design was completed in October 2018. Construction started on May 13, 2019, and ended within a final walkthrough on July 31, 2019. The Site was planted on January 16, 2020. Completed project activities, reporting history, completion dates, project contacts, and background information are summarized in Tables 1-4 (Appendix A).

#### 1.4 Success Criteria

Performance criteria outlined in the NCDMS Mitigation Plan Template (ver. 10/2015), and US Army Corps of Engineers – Wilmington District Public Notice: Notification of Issuance of Guidance for Compensatory Stream and Wetland Mitigation Conducted for Wilmington District (October 24, 2016), will be followed and are briefly outlined below. Monitoring data collected on the Site will include reference photos, plant survival analyses, channel stability analyses, wetland hydrological analysis, and biological data if specifically required by permit conditions.

Monitoring will be conducted for seven years, unless the USACE, in consultation with the Interagency Review Team (IRT), agrees that monitoring may be terminated early. Early closure will only be provided through written approval from the USACE in consultation with the IRT. Annual monitoring reports will be submitted to the NCDMS by RS no later than November 30 of each monitoring year.

#### **Table B: Success Criteria**

#### Streams

- All streams must maintain an Ordinary High-Water Mark (OHWM), per RGL 05-05.
- A continuous surface flow must be documented each year for at least 30 consecutive days.
- Bank height ratio (BHR) cannot exceed 1.2 for a majority of measured cross sections on a given reach.
- Entrenchment ratio (ER) must be 2.2 or above for a majority of measured riffle cross-sections on a given reach
- BHR and ER should not change by more than 10% in any given year for a majority of a given reach.
- Must document the occurrence of at least 4 bankfull events in separate years during the monitoring period.

#### **Wetland Hydrology**

Saturation or inundation within the upper 12 inches of the soil surface for, at a minimum, 10 percent of the
growing season during average climatic conditions. Note: Soil temperature for growing season establishment
will be determined using a continuously logging soil probe installed at the rain gauge. Soil temperature will
be measured from mid-February through the end of April (at a minimum).

#### Vegetation

- Within planted portions of the Site, a minimum of 320 stems per acre must be present at year 3; a minimum of 260 stems per acre must be present at year 5; and a minimum of 210 stems per acre must be present at year 7.
- Trees must average 7 feet in height at year 5 and 10 feet in height at year 7.
- Planted and volunteer stems are counted, provided they are included in the approved planting list for the Site.
- Any single species can only account for 50% of the required stems per monitoring plot.

#### 2.0 METHODS

Monitoring requirements and success criteria outlined in this plan follow the October 24, 2016, NC Interagency Review Team *Wilmington District Stream and Wetland Compensatory Mitigation Update*. Monitoring will be conducted by Axiom Environmental, Inc. Annual monitoring reports of the data collected will be submitted to the NCDMS by Restoration Systems no later than December 31 of each monitoring year data is collected. The monitoring schedule is summarized in Table C.

**Table C: Monitoring Schedule** 

| Resource          | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Year 5 | Year 6 | Year 7 |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Streams           | х      | Х      | х      |        | Х      |        | х      |
| Wetlands          | х      | х      | х      | х      | х      | х      | х      |
| Vegetation        | Х      | Х      | Х      |        | Х      |        | х      |
| Visual Assessment | Х      | х      | х      | х      | Х      | х      | х      |
| Report Submittal  | х      | х      | х      | х      | х      | х      | х      |

#### 2.1 Monitoring

The monitoring parameters are summarized in Table D.

#### **Stream Summary**

All streams are functioning as designed, and no stream areas of concern were observed during year 2 (2021) monitoring. Stream morphology data is available in Appendix D.

#### **Wetland Summary**

#### Summary of Monitoring Period/Hydrology Success Criteria by Year

| Year          | Soil Temperatures/Date Bud<br>Burst Documented | Monitoring Period Used for<br>Determining Success | 10 Percent of<br>Monitoring Period |
|---------------|--|---|------------------------------------|
| 2020 (Year 1) | March 2, 2020*                                 | March 2-November 4<br>(248 days)                  | 25 days                            |
| 2021 (Year 2) | March 1, 2021*                                 | March 1-November 4<br>(249 days)                  | 25 days                            |

<sup>\*</sup>Based on observed/documented bud burst and data collected from a soil temperature data logger located on the Site.

Twenty-seven of the thirty-five groundwater gauges met success criteria for the year 2 (2021) monitoring period (Appendix E). Across the Site, the development of herbaceous hydrophytic species is abundant.

Due to equipment malfunctions and general wetland hydrology failure during Year 1 (2021), the original twenty-nine groundwater gauges were replaced with a standard Onset HOBO pressure-based water level data loggers in January 2021. Also, six additional wetland gauges were installed in areas of the Site RS felt needed additional data points (near GW19, near vegetation plot 31, near GW 7, at the upstream portion of UT 2, and across UT 1 from GW 11-12). New gauge locations are depicted on Figures 2A-B (Appendix B). In general, on-site observations indicate wetland re-establishment is trending towards achieving success criteria.

#### **Vegetation Summary**

During quantitative vegetation sampling, 32 sample plots (10-meter by 10-meter) were installed within the Site as per guidelines established in *CVS-EEP Protocol for Recording Vegetation*, *Version 4.2* (Lee et al. 2008). Year 2 (2021) measurements also included 18 random sample plots (a mix of 50-meter by 2-meter and 25-meter by 4-meter). Measurements of all 50 plots resulted in an average of 555 planted stems/acre excluding livestakes. Additionally, 30 of the 32 permanent plots and 17 of the 18 temporary transects met success criteria. Plots 28 and 29 were each one stem shy of meeting success criteria. Planted stem mortality in these plots is likely due to localized seasonal inundation of these areas. A temporary transect in the vicinity of these plots (Transect 11) met success criteria with 567 stems/acre. Transect 15 was 3 stems shy of meeting success criteria. This is likely due to dense herbaceous competition in this area. Permanent plots 14 and 16 are located on either side of this transect, and they both met success criteria with 809 and 567 stems per acre respectively. Year 2 (2021) vegetation data is summarized in Tables 8-11 (Appendix C).

**Table D: Monitoring Summary** 

| Table D. Wolling                   | Stream Parameters  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Parameter                          | Method   | Schedule/Frequency  | Number/Extent  | Data Collected/Reported   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stream Profile                     | Full longitudinal survey   | As-built (unless otherwise required)  | All restored stream channels   | Graphic and tabular data.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stream Dimension                   | Cross-sections   | Years 1, 2, 3, 5, and 7   | Total of 16 cross-sections on restored channels  | Graphic and tabular data.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Channel Stability                  | Visual Assessments   | Yearly  | All restored stream channels   | Areas of concern to be depicted on a plan view figure with a written assessment and photograph of the area included in the report.                          |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Additional Cross-sections  | Yearly  | Only if instability is documented during monitoring  | Graphic and tabular data.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stream Hydrology                   | Continuous monitoring of surface water gauges and/or trail camera  | Continuous recording through the monitoring period  | Total of 7 surface water gauges: One gauge on UT1 – R2, UT1 – R3, UT1A, UT2, UT3 – R1, UT3 – R2, and UT4 | Surface water data for each monitoring period as depicted in Figures 2A-2B.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Bankfull Events                    | Continuous monitoring of surface water gauges and/or trail camera  | Continuous recording through the monitoring period  | Total of 7 surface water gauges: One gauge on UT1 – R2, UT1 – R3, UT1A, UT2, UT3 – R1, UT3 – R2, and UT4 | Surface water data for each monitoring period   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    | Visual/Physical Evidence   |   | All restored stream channels   | Visual evidence, photo documentation, and/or rain data.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    |  | Wetland Parame  | ters   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parameter                          | Method   | Schedule/Frequency  | Number/Extent  | Data Collected/Reported   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Wetland Hydrology                  | Groundwater gauges   | Years 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7<br>throughout the year, with the<br>growing season defined as<br>March 1-November 4 | 35 gauges spread throughout restored wetlands and 1 reference gauge within the wetland preservation area | Soil temperature at the beginning of each monitoring period to verify the start of the growing season, groundwater and rain data for each monitoring period |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                    |  | Vegetation Param  | eters  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parameter                          | Method   | Schedule/Frequency  | Number/Extent  | Data Collected/Reported   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vegetation octablishment and viger | Permanent vegetation plots 0.0247<br>acre (100 square meters) in size; CVS-<br>EEP Protocol for Recording Vegetation,<br>Version 4.2 (Lee et al. 2008) | As-built, Years 1, 2, 3, 5, and 7   | 32 plots spread across the Site  | Species, height, planted vs. volunteer, stems/acre  |  |  |  |  |  |
| establishment and vigor            | Annual random vegetation plots,<br>0.0247 acre (100 square meters) in<br>size  | As-built, Years 1, 2, 3, 5, and 7   | 18 plots randomly selected each year   | Species and height  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### 3.0 REFERENCES

- Griffith, G.E., JM Omernik, J.A. Comstock, M.P. Schafale, W.H. McNab, D.R. Lenat, T.F. MacPherson, J.B. Glover, and VB Shelbourne. 2002. Ecoregions of North Carolina and South Carolina. US Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia.
- Lee, M.T., R.K. Peet, SD. Roberts, and T.R. Wentworth. 2008. CVS-EEP Protocol for Recording Vegetation. Version 4.2. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Ecosystem Enhancement Program. Raleigh, North Carolina.
- North Carolina Division of Mitigation Services (NCDMS). 2014. Stream and Wetland Mitigation Monitoring Guidelines. North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality, Raleigh, North Carolina.
- North Carolina Division of Water Quality (NCDWQ). 2005. Cape Fear River Basinwide Water Quality Plan. Available:
  - https://deq.nc.gov/about/divisions/water-resources/planning/basin-planning/water-resource-plans/cape-fear-2005 [December 8, 2016]. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Raleigh, North Carolina.
- North Carolina Division of Water Resources (NCDWR). 2016. Standard Operating Procedures for Collection and Analysis of Benthic Macroinvertebrates (Version 5.0). (online). Available: <a href="https://files.nc.gov/ncdeq/Water%20Quality/Environmental%20Sciences/BAU/NCDWRMacroin-vertebrate-SOP-February%202016">https://files.nc.gov/ncdeq/Water%20Quality/Environmental%20Sciences/BAU/NCDWRMacroin-vertebrate-SOP-February%202016</a> final.pdf
- North Carolina Division of Water Quality (NCDWQ). 2009. Small Streams Biocriteria Development. Available:
  - http://portal.ncdenr.org/c/document\_library/get\_file?uuid=2d54ad23-0345-4d6e-82fd-04005f48eaa7&groupId=38364
- North Carolina Ecosystem Enhancement Program (NCEEP). 2009. Cape Fear River Basin Restoration Priorities 2009 (online). Available:
  - http://portal.ncdenr.org/c/document\_library/get\_file?uuid=864e82e8-725c-415e-8ed9-c72dfcb55012&groupId=60329
- North Carolina Stream Functional Assessment Team. (NC SFAT 2015). N.C. Stream Assessment Method (NC SAM) User Manual. Version 2.1.
- North Carolina Wetland Functional Assessment Team. (NC WFAT 2010). NC Wetland Assessment Method (NC WAM) User Manual. Version 4.1.

- Schafale, M.P. and A.S. Weakley. 1990. Classification of the Natural Communities of North Carolina: Third Approximation. North Carolina Natural Heritage Program, Division of Parks and Recreation, North Carolina Department of Environment, Health, and Natural Resources. Raleigh, North Carolina.
- Simon A, Hupp CR. 1986. Geomorphic and Vegetative Recovery Processes Along Modified Tennessee Streams: An Interdisciplinary Approach to Disturbed Fluvial Systems. Forest Hydrology and Watershed Management. IAHS-AISH Publ.167.
- United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). 2016. Web Soil Survey (online). Available: http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx [August 2016].
- United States Department of Agriculture (USDA). 1960. Soil Survey of Alamance County, North Carolina. Soil Conservation Service.

### **APPENDIX A: BACKGROUND TABLES AND MAP**

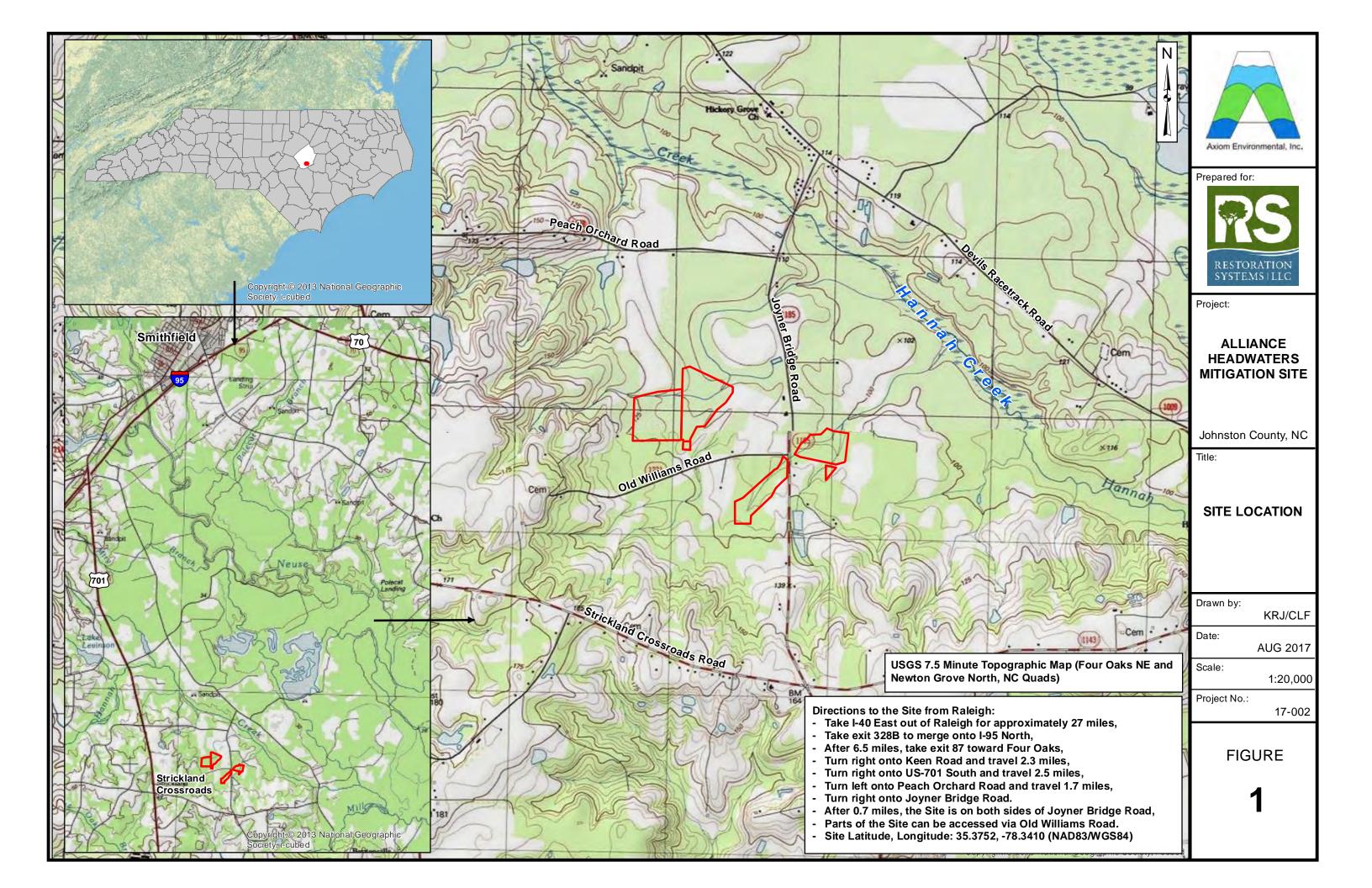
Figure 1. Site Location

Table 1. Project Components and Mitigation Units

Table 2. Project Activity and Reporting History

Table 3. Project Contacts Table

Table 4. Project Attributes Table



**Table 1. Project Components and Mitigation Credits Alliance Headwaters Restoration Site** 

|                 | Alliance neauwal                   | CIO INCOTO                      |   |                                    |                   |  |                     |                       |   |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Reach ID        | Stream Stationing/<br>Wetland Type | Existing<br>Footage/<br>Acreage | Mitigation<br>Plan<br>Footage/<br>Acreage | Restoration<br>Footage/<br>Acreage | Restoration Level | Restoration<br>or<br>Restoration<br>Equivalent | Mitigation<br>Ratio | Mitigation<br>Credits | Comment   |
| UT 1A           | 10+00 to 10+87                     |                                 | 87  | 87                                 | Restoration       | 87   | 1:1                 | 87                    |   |
| UT 1<br>Reach 1 | 10+00 to16+71                      |                                 | 671                                       | 671                                | Restoration       | 671  | 1:1                 | 671                   |   |
| UT 1<br>Reach 2 | 16+71 to 30+33                     | 4761                            | 1362                                      | 1362                               | Restoration       | 1362-70=<br><b>1292</b>                        | 1:1                 | 1292                  | 70 feet is outside of the easement and is therefore noncredit generating.   |
| UT 1<br>Reach 3 | 10+00 to 24+63                     |                                 | 1463                                      | 1463                               | Restoration       | 1463-149=<br>1314                              | 1.3:1               | 1011                  | 149 feet is outside of the easement and is therefore noncredit generating.  |
| UT 2            | 10+00 to 19+97                     | <1                              | 997                                       | 997                                | Restoration       | 997-146=<br>851                                | 1.3:1               | 655                   | 146 feet either does not have proper buffer width or is outside of the easement and is therefore non-credit generating. |
| UT 3<br>Reach 1 | 10+00 to 16+39                     |                                 | 639                                       | 639                                | Restoration       | 639  | 1:1                 | 639                   |   |
| UT 3<br>Reach 2 | 16+39 to 29+15                     | 3313                            | 1276                                      | 1276                               | Restoration       | 1276-132=<br><b>1144</b>                       | 1:1                 | 1144                  | 132 feet is outside of the easement and is therefore noncredit generating.  |
| UT 4            | 10+00 to 15+31                     | 1142                            | 531                                       | 531                                | Restoration       | 531  | 1:1                 | 531                   |   |
| Wetland<br>R1   | Riparian Riverine                  | 0                               | 7.11                                      | 7.108                              | Restoration       | 7.108  | 1:1                 | 7.108                 | Wetland Restoration   |
| Wetland<br>R2   | Riparian Riverine                  | 0                               | 6.97                                      | 6.973                              | Restoration       | 6.973  | 1.3:1               | 5.364                 | Wetland Restoration   |
| Wetland<br>R3   | Riparian Riverine                  | 0                               | 18.47                                     | 18.473                             | Restoration       | 18.473   | 1:1                 | 18.473                | Wetland Restoration   |
| Wetland<br>R4   | Riparian Riverine                  | 0                               | 0.29                                      | 0.285                              | Restoration       | 0.285  | 1:1                 | 0.285                 | Wetland Restoration   |
| Wetland<br>R5   | Riparian Riverine                  | 0                               | 0.95                                      | 0.950                              | Restoration       | 0.950  | 1:1                 | 0.950                 | Wetland Restoration   |
| Wetland<br>R6   | Riparian Riverine                  | 0                               | 0.90                                      | 0.896                              | Restoration       | 0.896  | 1:1                 | 0.896                 | Wetland Restoration   |
| Wetland<br>R7   | Riparian Riverine                  | 0                               | 0.28                                      | 0.284                              | Restoration       | 0.284  | 1:1                 | 0.284                 | Wetland Restoration   |

Table 1. Project Components and Mitigation Credits (continued) Alliance Headwaters Restoration Site

| Reach ID       | Stream Stationing/<br>Wetland Type | Existing<br>Footage/<br>Acreage | Mitigation<br>Plan<br>Footage/<br>Acreage | Restoration<br>Footage/<br>Acreage | Restoration Level | Restoration<br>or<br>Restoration<br>Equivalent | Mitigation<br>Ratio | Mitigation<br>Credits | Comment              |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Wetland<br>R8  | Riparian Riverine                  | 0                               | 1.47                                      | 1.472                              | Restoration       | 1.472  | 1.3:1               | 1.132                 | Wetland Restoration  |
| Wetland<br>R9  | Riparian Riverine                  | 0                               | 0.87                                      | 0.867                              | Restoration       | 0.867  | 1.3:1               | 0.667                 | Wetland Restoration  |
| Wetland<br>R10 | Riparian Riverine                  | 0                               | 1.11                                      | 1.105                              | Restoration       | 1.105  | 1:1                 | 1.105                 | Wetland Restoration  |
| Wetland<br>R11 | Riparian Riverine                  | 0                               | 0.97                                      | 0.970                              | Restoration       | 0.970  | 1:1                 | 0.970                 | Wetland Restoration  |
| Wetland<br>R12 | Riparian Riverine                  | 0                               | 0.17                                      | 0.170                              | Restoration       | 0.170  | 1:1                 | 0.170                 | Wetland Restoration  |
| Wetland<br>E1  | Riparian Riverine                  | 0.38                            | 0.38                                      | 0.384                              | Enhancement       | 0.384  | 3.25:1              | 0.118                 | Wetland Enhancement  |
| Wetland<br>C1  | Riparian Riverine                  | 0                               | 0.54                                      | 0.540                              | Creation          | 0.540  | 10:1                | 0.054                 | Wetland Creation     |
| Wetland<br>C2  | Riparian Riverine                  | 0                               | 0.55                                      | 0.546                              | Creation          | 0.546  | 13:1                | 0.042                 | Wetland Creation     |
| Wetland<br>C3  | Riparian Riverine                  | 0                               | 0.90                                      | 0.901                              | Creation          | 0.901  | 10:1                | 0.090                 | Wetland Creation     |
| Wetland<br>P1  | Riparian Riverine                  | 16.39                           | 16.39                                     | 16.392                             | Preservation      | 16.392   | 10:1                | 1.639                 | Wetland Preservation |

| Length & Area Summations by Mitigation Category                   |       |        |  |  |  |  |
|---|-------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| Restoration Level Stream (linear footage) Riparian Wetland (acrea |       |        |  |  |  |  |
| Restoration   | 6529* | 39.553 |  |  |  |  |
| Enhancement   |       | 0.384  |  |  |  |  |
| Creation  |       | 1.987  |  |  |  |  |
| Preservation  |       | 16.392 |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>An additional 497 linear feet of stream restoration is located outside of the conservation easement and is therefore not included in this total or in mitigation credit calculations.

| Overall Assets Summary    |                 |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Asset Category            | Overall Credits |  |  |  |  |
| Stream                    | 6029.384        |  |  |  |  |
| Riparian Riverine Wetland | 39.354          |  |  |  |  |

**Table 2. Project Activity and Reporting History Alliance Headwaters Restoration Site** 

| Activity or Deliverable                             | Data Collection<br>Complete    | Completion or Delivery     |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Technical Proposal (RFP No. 16-006477)              | October 15, 2015               | October 28, 2015           |
| Institution Date (NCDMS Contract No. 6832)          |                                | March 21, 2016             |
| 404 Permit  |                                | December 3, 2018           |
| Mitigation Plan                                     |                                | October 12, 2018           |
| Construction Plans                                  |                                | October 12, 2018           |
| Site Construction                                   |                                | May 13, 2019-July 31, 2019 |
| Planting  |                                | January 16, 2020           |
| As-built Baseline Stream Data Collection            | December 11-16, 2019           |                            |
| As-built Baseline Vegetation Data Collection        | January 16-17, 2020            |                            |
| As-built Baseline Monitoring (MY0)                  | October 2019 –<br>January 2020 | March 2020                 |
| Monitoring Year 1 (2020) Stream Data Collection     | July 23, 2020                  | -                          |
| Monitoring Year 1 (2020) Vegetation Data Collection | July 27-28, 2020               |                            |
| Monitoring Year 1 (MY1)                             | January-November<br>2020       | January 2021               |
| Monitoring Year 2 (2021) Stream Data Collection     | March 10, 2021                 |                            |
| Monitoring Year 2 (2021) Vegetation Data Collection | July 6, 2021                   |                            |
| Monitoring Year 2 (MY2)                             | January-November,<br>2021      | December 2021              |

# Table 3. Project Contacts Table Alliance Headwaters Mitigation Site

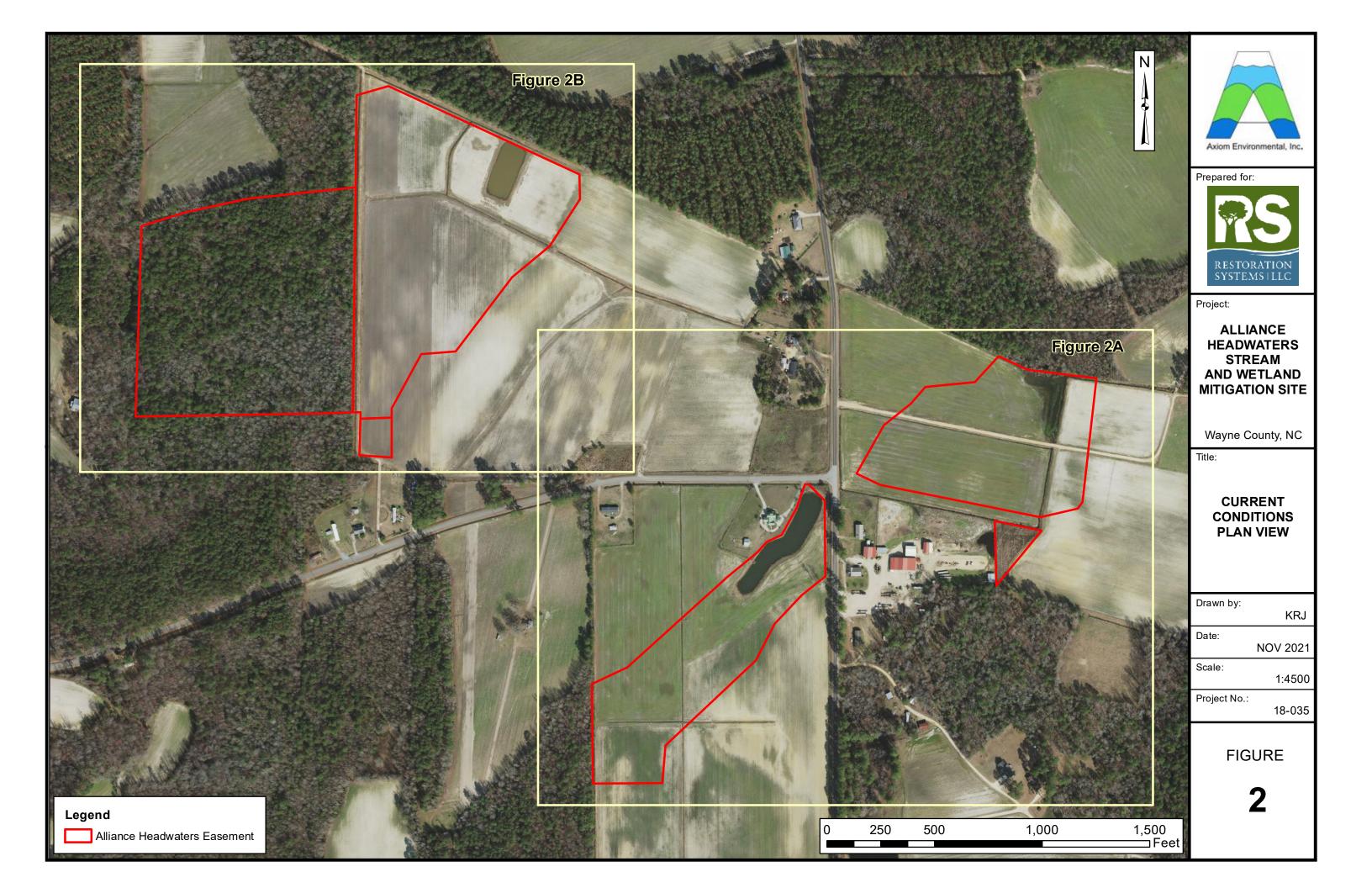
| Full Delivery Provider            | Construction Contractor               |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Restoration Systems               | Land Mechanic Designs                 |
| 1101 Haynes Street, Suite 211     | 780 Landmark Road                     |
| Raleigh, North Carolina 27604     | Willow Spring, NC 27592               |
| Worth Creech 919-755-9490         | Lloyd Glover 919-639-6132             |
| Designer, Construction Plans, and | Planting Contractor                   |
| Sediment/Erosion Control Plans    | Restoration Systems                   |
|                                   | 1101 Haynes Street, Suite 211         |
| Ecosystem Planning & Restoration  | Raleigh, North Carolina 27604         |
| 1150 SE Maynard Road, Suite 140   | Josh Merritt 919-755-9490             |
| Cary, NC 27511                    |                                       |
| Kevin Tweedy, PE                  |                                       |
| 919-999-0262                      |                                       |
| As-built Surveyor                 | Baseline & Monitoring Data Collection |
| K2 Design Group                   | Axiom Environmental, Inc.             |
| 5688 US Highway 70 East           | 218 Snow Avenue                       |
| Goldsboro, NC 27534               | Raleigh, NC 27603                     |
| John Rudolph 919-751-0075         | Grant Lewis 919-215-1693              |

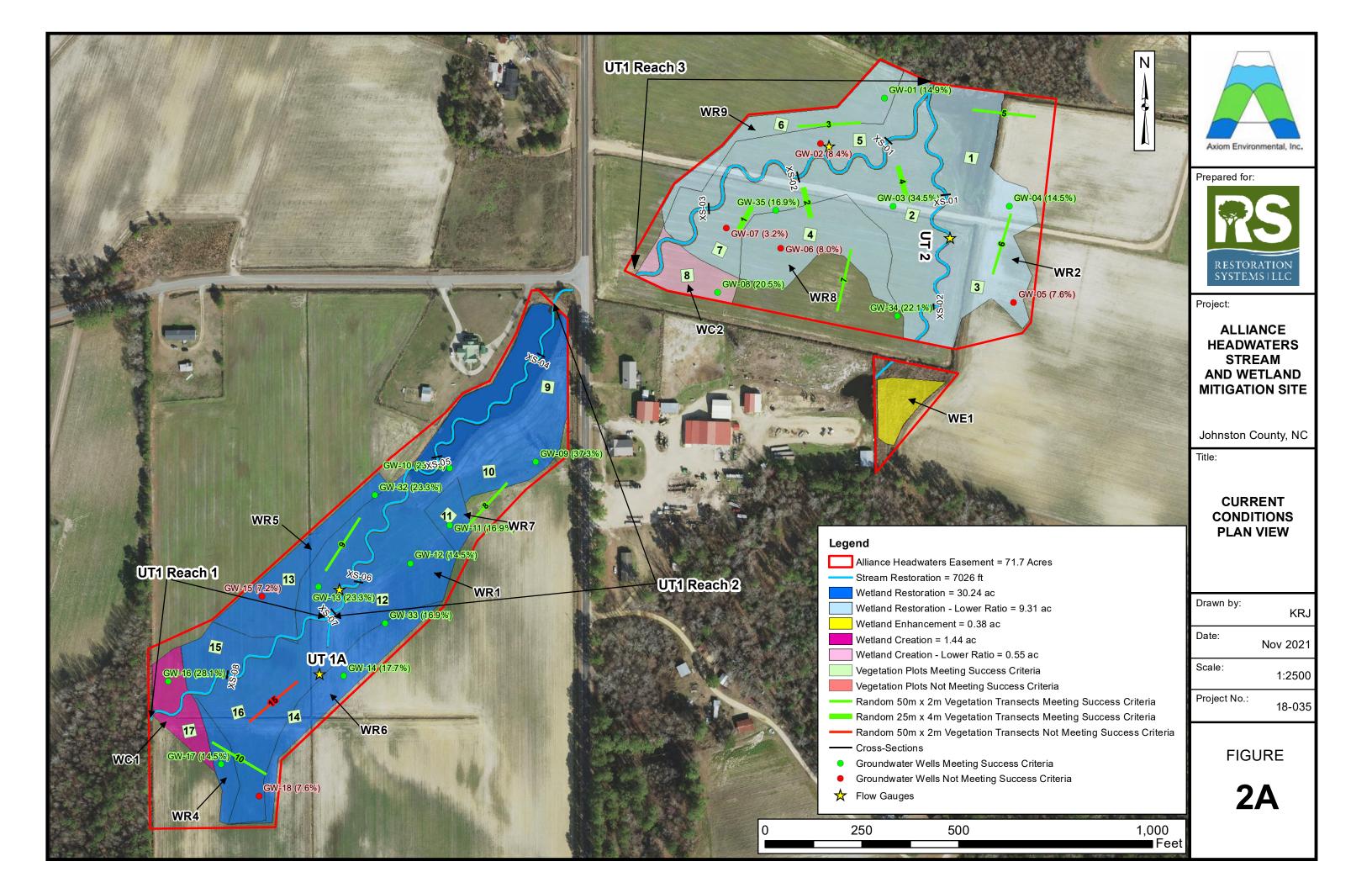
Table 4. Project Attribute Table
Alliance Headwaters Mitigation Site

| Alliance Headwaters Mitigation Si                    |  | roject Informatio  | on                 |                            |                            |  |  |
|--|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|
| Project Name   | ·  |                    |                    | aters Mitigation Sit       | Δ                          |  |  |
| Project County                                       |  |                    |                    | nty, North Carolina        |                            |  |  |
| Project Area (acres)                                 |  |                    |                    | 71.7                       |                            |  |  |
| Project Coordinates (latitude & latitu               | ıda)   |                    |                    |                            |                            |  |  |
| Planted area (acres)                                 | lue)   |                    |                    | N, 78.340514ºW             |                            |  |  |
| Figure area (acres)                                  | Droiget Wet  | <br>ershed Summary |                    | 49.9                       |                            |  |  |
| Physiographic Province                               | Project wat  | ersned Summary     |                    |                            |                            |  |  |
| , <u> </u>   |  |                    |                    | stal Plain                 |                            |  |  |
| Project River Basin                                  |  |                    |                    | leuse                      |                            |  |  |
| USGS HUC for Project (14-digit)                      |  |                    |                    | 201150020                  |                            |  |  |
| NCDWR Sub-basin for Project                          | ·  |                    |                    |                            |                            |  |  |
| Project Drainage Area (acres)                        |  |                    | 132                | 2 to 546                   |                            |  |  |
| Percentage of Project Drainage Area<br>Impervious    | that is  |                    |                    | <2%                        |                            |  |  |
| CGIA Land Use Classification                         |  |                    | Agriculture & F    | orested/Scrubland          | I                          |  |  |
|  | Reach  | Summary Inform     | nation             |                            |                            |  |  |
| Parameters   | UT1  | UT1A               | UT2                | UT 3                       | UT4                        |  |  |
| Length of reach (linear feet)                        | 3495   | 87                 | 997                | 1915                       | 531                        |  |  |
| Valley Classification & Confinement                  |  |                    | Alluvial, unconfi  | ned                        |                            |  |  |
| Drainage Area (acres)                                | 546  | 6.4                | 147                | 354                        | 132                        |  |  |
| NCDWR Stream ID Score                                | Blue Line  | NA                 | Blue Line          | 27.25                      | 27.25                      |  |  |
| Perennial, Intermittent, Ephemeral                   | Perennial  | Intermittent       | Perennial          | Perennial/<br>Intermittent | Perennial/<br>Intermittent |  |  |
| NCDWR Water Quality<br>Classification                |  | ,                  | C, NSW             |                            |                            |  |  |
| Proposed Stream Classification<br>(Rosgen 1996)      | C5   | C5                 | C5                 | C5                         | C5                         |  |  |
| Underlying Mapped Soils                              |  |                    | Leaf silt loam     | 1                          |                            |  |  |
| Drainage Class                                       |  |                    | Poorly-draine      | d                          |                            |  |  |
| Hydric Soil Status                                   |  |                    | Hydric             |                            |                            |  |  |
| FEMA Classification                                  |  |                    | ,<br>NA            |                            |                            |  |  |
| Native Vegetation Community                          |  | Coasta             | l Plain Small Stre | am Swamp                   |                            |  |  |
| Watershed Land Use/Land Cover (Site)                 | 31% forest,67% agricultural land, <2% low density residential/impervious surface |                    |                    |                            |                            |  |  |
| Percent Composition of Exotic<br>Invasive Vegetation |  |                    | <2%                |                            |                            |  |  |

### **APPENDIX B: VISUAL ASSESSMENT DATA**

Figures 2 & 2A-2B. Current Conditions Plan View Tables 5A-5H. Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment Table 6. Vegetation Condition Assessment Vegetation Plot Photographs





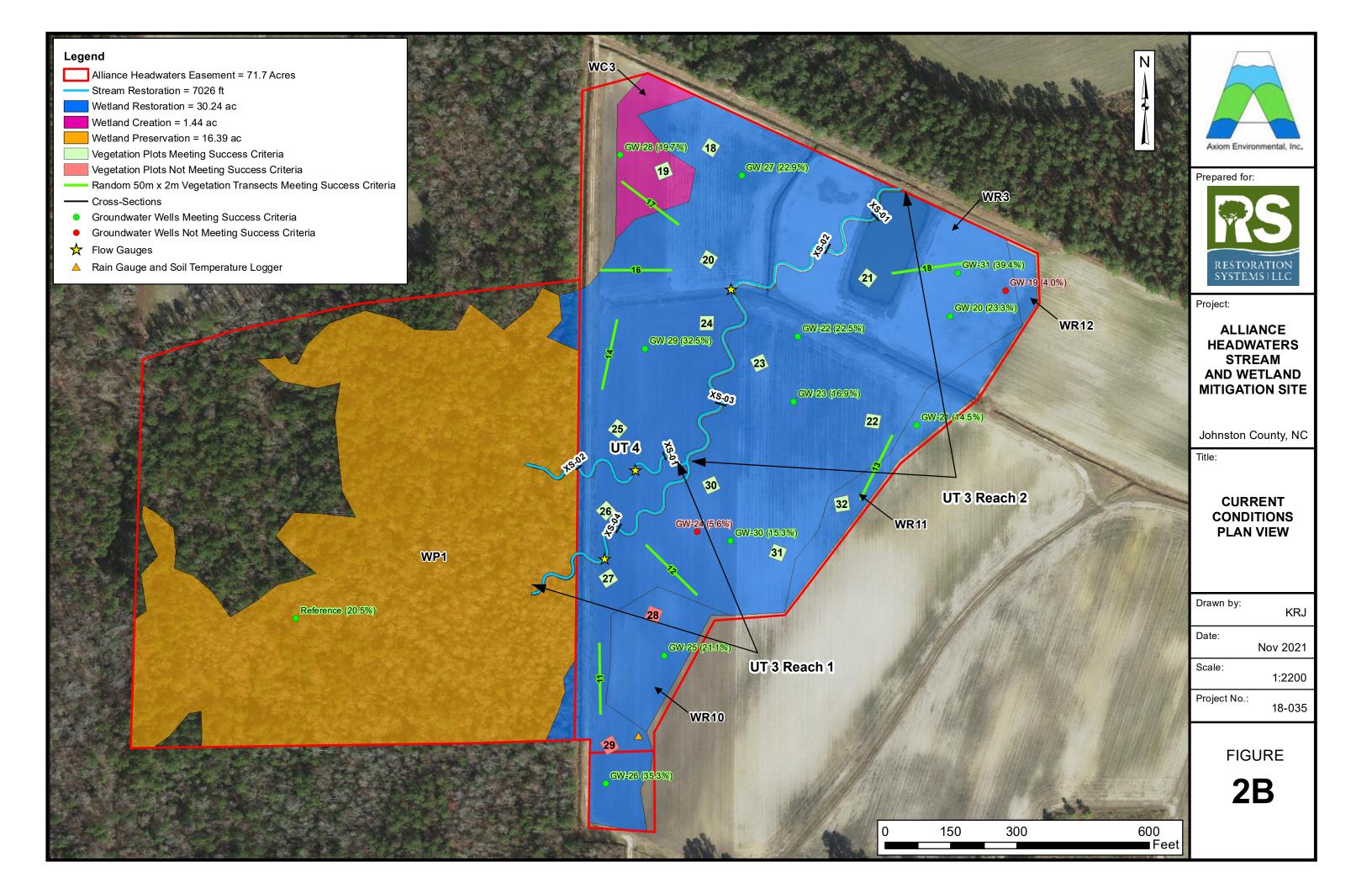


Table 5A <u>Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment</u>
Reach ID Alliance UT-1 Reach 1
671

| Major<br>Channel<br>Category | Channel<br>Sub-Category                       | Metric  | Number<br>Stable,<br>Performing<br>as Intended | Total<br>Number in<br>As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing<br>as Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Footage<br>with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Adjusted %<br>for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| 1. Bed                       | Vertical Stability     (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation - Bar formation/growth sufficient to significantly deflect flow laterally (not to include point bars)   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Degradation - Evidence of downcutting   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2. Riffle Condition                           | Texture/Substrate - Riffle maintains coarser substrate  | 14   | 14                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 3. Meander Pool<br>Condition                  | Depth Sufficient (Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6)   | 13   | 13                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Length appropriate (>30% of centerline distance between tail of upstream riffle and head of downstrem riffle)   | 13   | 13                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 4.Thalweg Position                            | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)   | 13   | 13                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Thalweg centering at downstream of meander (Glide)  | 13   | 13                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   |   |  |                                |                                   |                                  |  |   |   |   |
| 2. Bank                      | 1. Scoured/Eroding                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion  |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              | 2. Undercut                                   | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              | 3. Mass Wasting                               | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              |   |   |  | Totals                         | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   | 0   | 0   | 100%  |
| 3. Engineered<br>Structures  | 1. Overall Integrity                          | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 13   | 13                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2. Grade Control                              | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 13   | 13                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2a. Piping                                    | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 13   | 13                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 3. Bank Protection                            | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 13   | 13                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 4. Habitat                                    | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ratio ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                                     | 13   | 13                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |

Table 5B Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment
Reach ID Alliance UT-1 Reach 2
Assessed Length 1373

| Major<br>Channel<br>Category | Channel<br>Sub-Category                       | Metric  | Number<br>Stable,<br>Performing<br>as Intended | Total<br>Number in<br>As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing<br>as Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Footage<br>with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Adjusted %<br>for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| 1. Bed                       | Vertical Stability     (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation - Bar formation/growth sufficient to significantly deflect flow laterally (not to include point bars)   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Degradation - Evidence of downcutting   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2. Riffle Condition                           | Texture/Substrate - Riffle maintains coarser substrate  | 27   | 27                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 3. Meander Pool<br>Condition                  | Depth Sufficient (Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6)   | 28   | 28                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Length appropriate (>30% of centerline distance between tail of upstream riffle and head of downstrem riffle)   | 28   | 28                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 4.Thalweg Position                            | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)   | 28   | 28                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Thalweg centering at downstream of meander (Glide)  | 28   | 28                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   |   |  |                                |                                   |                                  |  |   |   |   |
| 2. Bank                      | 1. Scoured/Eroding                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion  |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              | 2. Undercut                                   | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              | 3. Mass Wasting                               | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              |   |   |  | Totals                         | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   | 0   | 0   | 100%  |
| 3. Engineered<br>Structures  | 1. Overall Integrity                          | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 25   | 25                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2. Grade Control                              | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 25   | 25                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2a. Piping                                    | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 25   | 25                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 3. Bank Protection                            | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 25   | 25                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 4. Habitat                                    | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ratio ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                                     | 25   | 25                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |

Table 5C <u>Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment</u>
Reach ID Alliance UT-1 Reach 3
Assessed Length 1451

| Major<br>Channel<br>Category | Channel<br>Sub-Category                       | Metric  | Number<br>Stable,<br>Performing<br>as Intended | Total<br>Number in<br>As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing<br>as Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Footage<br>with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Adjusted %<br>for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| 1. Bed                       | Vertical Stability     (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation - Bar formation/growth sufficient to significantly deflect flow laterally (not to include point bars)   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Degradation - Evidence of downcutting   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2. Riffle Condition                           | Texture/Substrate - Riffle maintains coarser substrate  | 20   | 20                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 3. Meander Pool<br>Condition                  | 1. <u>Depth</u> Sufficient (Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6)   | 19   | 19                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Length appropriate (>30% of centerline distance between tail of upstream riffle and head of downstrem riffle)   | 19   | 19                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 4.Thalweg Position                            | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)   | 19   | 19                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Thalweg centering at downstream of meander (Glide)  | 19   | 19                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   |   |  |                                |                                   |                                  |  |   |   |   |
| 2. Bank                      | 1. Scoured/Eroding                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion  |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              | 2. Undercut                                   | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              | 3. Mass Wasting                               | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              |   |   |  | Totals                         | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   | 0   | 0   | 100%  |
| 3. Engineered<br>Structures  | 1. Overall Integrity                          | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 18   | 18                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2. Grade Control                              | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 18   | 18                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2a. Piping                                    | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 18   | 18                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 3. Bank Protection                            | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 18   | 18                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 4. Habitat                                    | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ratio ≥ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                                     | 18   | 18                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |

Table 5D Reach ID Assessed Length Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment

Alliance UT-1A

87

| Major<br>Channel<br>Category | Channel<br>Sub-Category                       | Metric  | Number<br>Stable,<br>Performing<br>as Intended | Total<br>Number in<br>As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing<br>as Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Footage<br>with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Adjusted % for Stabilizing Woody Vegetation |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| 1. Bed                       | Vertical Stability     (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation - Bar formation/growth sufficient to significantly deflect flow laterally (not to include point bars)   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Degradation - Evidence of downcutting   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2. Riffle Condition                           | Texture/Substrate - Riffle maintains coarser substrate  | 3  | 3                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 3. Meander Pool<br>Condition                  | 1. <u>Depth</u> Sufficient (Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6)   | 2  | 2                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Length appropriate (>30% of centerline distance between tail of upstream riffle and head of downstrem riffle)   | 2  | 2                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 4.Thalweg Position                            | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)   | 2  | 2                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Thalweg centering at downstream of meander (Glide)  | 2  | 2                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   |   |  |                                |                                   |                                  |  |   |   |   |
| 2. Bank                      | 1. Scoured/Eroding                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion  |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              | 2. Undercut                                   | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              | 3. Mass Wasting                               | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              |   |   |  | Totals                         | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   | 0   | 0   | 100%  |
| 3. Engineered<br>Structures  | 1. Overall Integrity                          | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 2  | 2                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2. Grade Control                              | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 2  | 2                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2a. Piping                                    | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 2  | 2                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 3. Bank Protection                            | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 2  | 2                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 4. Habitat                                    | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ratio > 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                                     | 2  | 2                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |

Table 5E Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment
Reach ID Alliance UT-2
Assessed Length 997

| Major<br>Channel<br>Category | Channel<br>Sub-Category                       | Metric  | Number<br>Stable,<br>Performing<br>as Intended | Total<br>Number in<br>As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing<br>as Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Footage<br>with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Adjusted %<br>for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| 1. Bed                       | Vertical Stability     (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation - Bar formation/growth sufficient to significantly deflect flow laterally (not to include point bars)   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Degradation - Evidence of downcutting   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2. Riffle Condition                           | Texture/Substrate - Riffle maintains coarser substrate  | 15   | 15                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 3. Meander Pool<br>Condition                  | Depth Sufficient (Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6)   | 14   | 14                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Length appropriate (>30% of centerline distance between tail of upstream riffle and head of downstrem riffle)   | 14   | 14                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 4.Thalweg Position                            | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)   | 14   | 14                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Thalweg centering at downstream of meander (Glide)  | 14   | 14                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   |   |  |                                |                                   |                                  |  |   |   |   |
| 2. Bank                      | 1. Scoured/Eroding                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion  |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              | 2. Undercut                                   | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              | 3. Mass Wasting                               | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              |   |   |  | Totals                         | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   | 0   | 0   | 100%  |
| 3. Engineered<br>Structures  | 1. Overall Integrity                          | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 14   | 14                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2. Grade Control                              | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 14   | 14                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2a. Piping                                    | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 14   | 14                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 3. Bank Protection                            | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 14   | 14                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 4. Habitat                                    | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ratio > 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                                     | 14   | 14                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |

Table 5F
Reach ID
Assessed Length

Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment
Alliance UT-3 Reach 1
639

| Major<br>Channel<br>Category | Channel<br>Sub-Category                       | Metric  | Number<br>Stable,<br>Performing<br>as Intended | Total<br>Number in<br>As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing<br>as Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Footage<br>with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Adjusted %<br>for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| 1. Bed                       | Vertical Stability     (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation - Bar formation/growth sufficient to significantly deflect flow laterally (not to include point bars)   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Degradation - Evidence of downcutting   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2. Riffle Condition                           | Texture/Substrate - Riffle maintains coarser substrate  | 11   | 11                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 3. Meander Pool<br>Condition                  | Depth Sufficient (Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6)   | 11   | 11                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Length appropriate (>30% of centerline distance between tail of upstream riffle and head of downstrem riffle)   | 11   | 11                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 4.Thalweg Position                            | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)   | 11   | 11                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Thalweg centering at downstream of meander (Glide)  | 11   | 11                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   |   |  |                                |                                   |                                  |  |   |   |   |
| 2. Bank                      | 1. Scoured/Eroding                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion  |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              | 2. Undercut                                   | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              | 3. Mass Wasting                               | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              |   |   |  | Totals                         | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   | 0   | 0   | 100%  |
| 3. Engineered<br>Structures  | 1. Overall Integrity                          | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 11   | 11                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2. Grade Control                              | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 11   | 11                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2a. Piping                                    | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 11   | 11                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 3. Bank Protection                            | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 11   | 11                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 4. Habitat                                    | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ratio > 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                                     | 11   | 11                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |

Table 5G Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment
Reach ID Alliance UT-3 Reach 2
Assessed Length 1276

| Major<br>Channel<br>Category | Channel<br>Sub-Category                       | Metric  | Number<br>Stable,<br>Performing<br>as Intended | Total<br>Number in<br>As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing<br>as Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Footage<br>with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Adjusted %<br>for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation |
|------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| 1. Bed                       | Vertical Stability     (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation - Bar formation/growth sufficient to significantly deflect flow laterally (not to include point bars)   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Degradation - Evidence of downcutting   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2. Riffle Condition                           | Texture/Substrate - Riffle maintains coarser substrate  | 19   | 19                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 3. Meander Pool<br>Condition                  | Depth Sufficient (Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6)   | 19   | 19                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Length appropriate (>30% of centerline distance between tail of upstream riffle and head of downstrem riffle)   | 19   | 19                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 4.Thalweg Position                            | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)   | 19   | 19                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   | Thalweg centering at downstream of meander (Glide)  | 19   | 19                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              |   |   |  |                                |                                   |                                  |  |   |   |   |
| 2. Bank                      | 1. Scoured/Eroding                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion  |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              | 2. Undercut                                   | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does <u>NOT</u> include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              | 3. Mass Wasting                               | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |   | 100%  |
|                              |   |   |  | Totals                         | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   | 0   | 0   | 100%  |
| 3. Engineered<br>Structures  | 1. Overall Integrity                          | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.  | 18   | 18                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2. Grade Control                              | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.   | 18   | 18                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 2a. Piping                                    | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.   | 18   | 18                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 3. Bank Protection                            | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                        | 18   | 18                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |
|                              | 4. Habitat                                    | Pool forming structures maintaining ~ Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ratio > 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                                     | 18   | 18                             |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |   |   |

Table 5H Visual Stream Morphology Stability Assessment Reach ID Alliance UT-4 531

| <b>Assessed</b>  | l enath |
|------------------|---------|
| <b>Magazaacu</b> | Lengui  |

| Major<br>Channel<br>Category | Channel<br>Sub-Category                       | Metric   | Number<br>Stable,<br>Performing<br>as Intended | Total<br>Number in<br>As-built | Number of<br>Unstable<br>Segments | Amount of<br>Unstable<br>Footage | % Stable,<br>Performing<br>as Intended | Number with<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation | Stabilizing<br>Woody | Adjusted %<br>for<br>Stabilizing<br>Woody<br>Vegetation |
|------------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|---|
| 1. Bed                       | Vertical Stability     (Riffle and Run units) | Aggradation - Bar formation/growth sufficient to significantly deflect flow laterally (not to include point bars)  |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |                      |   |
|                              |   | 2. <u>Degradation</u> - Evidence of downcutting  |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |                      |   |
|                              | 2. Riffle Condition                           | Texture/Substrate - Riffle maintains coarser substrate   | 9  | 9                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |                      |   |
|                              | 3. Meander Pool Condition                     | 1. <u>Depth</u> Sufficient (Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ≥ 1.6)  | 9  | 9                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |                      |   |
|                              |   | 2. <u>Length</u> appropriate (>30% of centerline distance between tail of upstream riffle and head of downstrem riffle)  | 9  | 9                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |                      |   |
|                              | 4.Thalweg Position                            | Thalweg centering at upstream of meander bend (Run)  | 9  | 9                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |                      |   |
|                              |   | Thalweg centering at downstream of meander (Glide)   | 9  | 9                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |                      |   |
|                              |   |  |  |                                |                                   |                                  |  |   |                      |   |
| 2. Bank                      | 1. Scoured/Eroding                            | Bank lacking vegetative cover resulting simply from poor growth and/or scour and erosion   |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |                      | 100%  |
|                              | 2. Undercut                                   | Banks undercut/overhanging to the extent that mass wasting appears likely. Does NOT include undercuts that are modest, appear sustainable and are providing habitat. |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |                      | 100%  |
|                              | 3. Mass Wasting                               | Bank slumping, calving, or collapse  |  |                                | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   |   |                      | 100%  |
|                              |   |  |  | Totals                         | 0                                 | 0                                | 100%                                   | 0   | 0                    | 100%  |
| 3. Engineered<br>Structures  | 1. Overall Integrity                          | Structures physically intact with no dislodged boulders or logs.   | 9  | 9                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |                      |   |
|                              | 2. Grade Control                              | Grade control structures exhibiting maintenance of grade across the sill.  | 9  | 9                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |                      |   |
|                              | 2a. Piping                                    | Structures lacking any substantial flow underneath sills or arms.  | 9  | 9                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |                      |   |
|                              | 3. Bank Protection                            | Bank erosion within the structures extent of influence does <u>not</u> exceed 15%. (See guidance for this table in EEP monitoring guidance document)                 | 9  | 9                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |                      |   |
|                              | 4. Habitat                                    | Pool forming structures maintaining $\sim$ Max Pool Depth : Mean Bankfull Depth ratio $\geq$ 1.6 Rootwads/logs providing some cover at base-flow.                    | 9  | 9                              |                                   |                                  | 100%                                   |   |                      |   |

## Table 6

# **Vegetation Condition Assessment**

## **Alliance Headwaters**

Planted Acreage

49.9

| Tiantoa /toroago                       | 40.0           |                      |                   |                    |                     |                            |
|--|----------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|
| Vegetation Category                    | Definitions    | Mapping<br>Threshold | CCPV<br>Depiction | Number of Polygons | Combined<br>Acreage | % of<br>Planted<br>Acreage |
| 1. Bare Areas                          | None           | 0.1 acres            | none              | 0                  | 0.00                | 0.0%                       |
| 2. Low Stem Density Areas              | None           | 0.1 acres            | none              | 0                  | 0.00                | 0.0%                       |
| 2B. Low Planted Stem Density Areas     | None           | 0.1 acres            | none              | 0                  | 0.00                | 0.0%                       |
|  |                |                      | Total             | 0                  | 0.00                | 0.0%                       |
| 3. Areas of Poor Growth Rates or Vigor | None           | 0.25 acres           | none              | 0                  | 0.00                | 0.0%                       |
|  | mulative Total | 0                    | 0.00              | 0.0%               |                     |                            |

| _     |      | _     |     |
|-------|------|-------|-----|
| Easem | nent | Acrea | aae |

71.7

| Vegetation Category                         | Definitions | Mapping<br>Threshold | CCPV<br>Depiction | Number of<br>Polygons | Combined<br>Acreage | % of<br>Easement<br>Acreage |
|---|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 4. Invasive Areas of Concern <sup>4</sup>   | None        | 1000 SF              | none              | 0                     | 0.00                | 0.0%                        |
|   |             |                      |                   |                       |                     |                             |
| 5. Easement Encroachment Areas <sup>3</sup> | None        | none                 | none              | 0                     | 0.00                | 0.0%                        |

<sup>1 =</sup> Enter the planted acreage within the easement. This number is calculated as the easement acreage minus any existing mature tree stands that were not subject to supplemental planting of the understory, the channel acreage, crossings or any other elements not directly planted as part of the project effort.

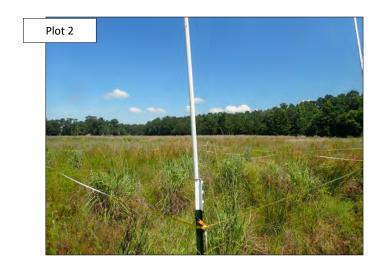
<sup>2 =</sup> The acreage within the easement boundaries.

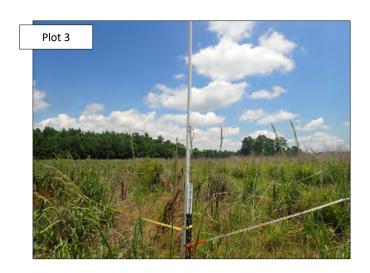
<sup>3 =</sup> Encroachment may occur within or outside of planted areas and will therefore be calculated against the overall easement acreage. In the event a polygon is cataloged into items 1, 2 or 3 in the table and is the result of encroachment, the associated acreage should be tallied in the relevant item (i.e., item 1,2 or 3) as well as a parallel tally in item 5.

<sup>4 =</sup> Invasives may occur in or out of planted areas, but still within the easement and will therefore be calculated against the overall easement acreage. Invasives of concern/interest are listed below. The list of high concern spoies are those with the potential to directly outcompete native, young, woody stems in the short-term (e.g. monitoring period or shortly thereafter) or affect the community structure for existing, more established tree/shrub stands over timeframes that are slightly longer (e.g. 1-2 decades). The low/moderate concern group are those species that generally do not have this capacity over the timeframes discussed and therefore are not expected to be mapped with regularity, but can be mapped, if in the judgement of the observer their coverage, density or distribution is suppressing the viability, or growth of planted woody stems. Decisions as to whether remediation will be needed are based on the integration of risk factors by DMS such as species present, their coverage, distribution relative to native biomass, and the practicality of treatment. For example, even modest amounts of Kudzu or Japanese Knotweed early in the herb layer will not likley trigger control because of the limited capacities to impact tree/shrub layers within the timeframes discussed and the potential impacts of treating extensive amounts of ground cover. Those species with the "watch list" designator in gray shade are of interest as well, but have yet to be observed across the state with any frequency. Those in *red italics* are of particular interest given their extreme risk/threat level for mapping as points where isolated specimens are found, particularly ealry in a projects monitoring history. However, areas of discreet, dense patches will of course be mapped as polygons. The symbology scheme below was one that was found to be helpful for symbolzing invasives polygons, particularly for situations where the condition for an area is somewhere between isolated specimens and dense, discreet patches. In any case, the poin

# Alliance Headwaters MY-02 (2021) Vegetation Monitoring Photographs Taken July 2021











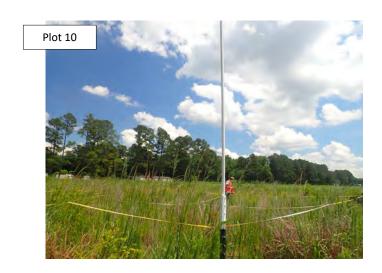


# Alliance Headwaters MY-02 (2021) Vegetation Monitoring Photographs (continued) Taken July 2021









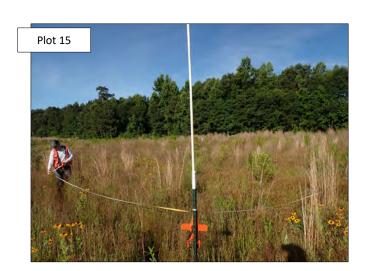




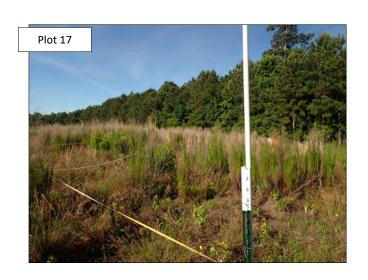
# Alliance Headwaters MY-02 (2021) Vegetation Monitoring Photographs (continued) Taken July 2021













## Alliance Headwaters MY-02 (2021) Vegetation Monitoring Photographs (continued) Taken July 2021







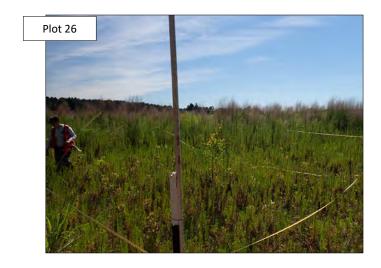






## Alliance Headwaters MY-02 (2021) Vegetation Monitoring Photographs (continued) Taken July 2021

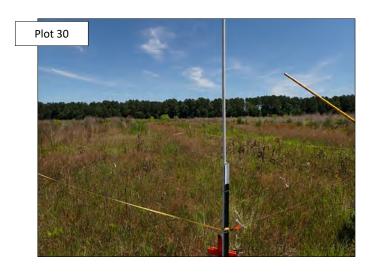




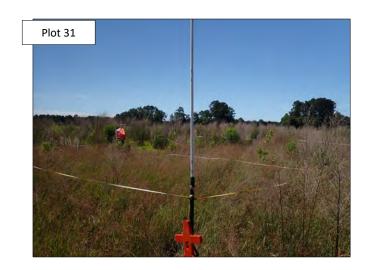








# Alliance Headwaters MY-02 (2021) Vegetation Monitoring Photographs (continued) Taken July 2021





### **APPENDIX C: VEGETATION DATA**

- Table 7. Planted Bare Root Woody Vegetation
- Table 8. Total Stems by Plot and Species
- Table 9. Temporary Vegetation Plot Data
- Table 10. MY2 Planted Vegetation Totals
- Table 11. MY2 Temporary Vegetation Plot Planted Vegetation Totals

**Table 7. Planted Bare Root Woody Vegetation Alliance Headwaters Mitigation Site** 

| Species                 | Upland<br>Planting | Riparian<br>Planting | Total Stems |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Betula Nigra            | 0                  | 2,900                | 2,900       |
| Morella cerifera        | 0                  | 1,300                | 1,300       |
| Carpinus caroliniana    | 300                | 0                    | 300         |
| Diospyros virginiana    | 100                | 0                    | 100         |
| Liriodendron tulipifera | 500                | 2,800                | 3,300       |
| Magnolia virginiana     | 0                  | 1,600                | 1,600       |
| Morus rubra             | 100                | 0                    | 100         |
| Nyssa sylvatica         | 700                | 300                  | 1,000       |
| Persea palustris        | 0                  | 800                  | 800         |
| Prunus serotina         | 400                | 0                    | 400         |
| Quercus alba            | 800                | 0                    | 800         |
| Quercus bicolor         | 0                  | 500                  | 500         |
| Quercus laurifolia      | 0                  | 2,000                | 2,000       |
| Quercus shumardii       | 0                  | 200                  | 200         |
| Quercus lyrata          | 0                  | 4,200                | 4,200       |
| Quercus michauxii       | 800                | 3,900                | 4,700       |
| Quercus pagoda          | 650                | 3,050                | 3,700       |
| Taxodium distichum      | 0                  | 4,500                | 4,500       |
| Ulmus americana         | 0                  | 2,800                | 2,800       |
|                         | 4,350              | 30,850               | 35,200      |

<sup>\*</sup>Some species planted on-site were not included in the mitigation plan, including *Morella cerifera*, *Morus rubra*, *Quercus bicolor*, and *Quercus shumardii*. These were determined to be viable substitutions that were made based on bare-root stem availability at the time of site planting.

Table 8. Planted Stems by Plot and Species CVS Project Code 18035. Project Name: Alliance Headwaters

|                         |                    |                |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       | Curren             | t Plot D | ata (MY | 2 2021)   |      |          |         |        |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------|---------|-----|-------|--------|-------|-------|----------|------|-------|--------|-------|---------|----------|-------|--------------------|----------|---------|-----------|------|----------|---------|--------|---------------|-------|-----------|------|-------|-------------|-----------|---------------|
|                         |                    |                | 180   | 35-01-0 | 001 | 1803  | 5-01-0 | 002   | 180   | 35-01-00 | 03   | 180   | 35-01- | -0004 | 18      | 035-01-0 | 0005  | 18035-01-          | 0006     | 1803    | 35-01-000 | 7    | 18035-   | 01-0008 | 18     | 035-01-0009   | 180   | 35-01-001 | 0    | 1803  | 5-01-0011   | 18035-0   | 1-0012        |
| Scientific Name         | Common Name        | Species Type   | PnoLS | P-all   | Т   | PnoLS | P-all  | Т     | PnoLS | P-all T  |      | PnoLS | P-all  | Т     | PnoLS   | P-all    | Т     | PnoLS P-all        | Т        | PnoLS   | P-all T   | P    | noLS P-a | II T    | PnoL   | S P-all T     | PnoLS | P-all T   | P    | noLS  | P-all T     | PnoLS P-a | I T           |
| Acer rubrum             | red maple          | Tree           |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       |                    |          |         |           |      |          |         |        |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Baccharis halimifolia   | eastern baccharis  | Shrub          |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       |                    |          |         |           |      |          |         |        |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Betula nigra            | river birch        | Tree           | 1     | 1       | 1   | 4     | 4      | 4     | 1     | 1        | 1    |       |        |       | 2       | 2 2      | 2     | 3 3                | 3        | 2       | 2         | 2    |          |         |        |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Carpinus caroliniana    | American hornbeam  | Tree           |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       |                    |          |         |           |      |          |         |        |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Cornus amomum           | silky dogwood      | Shrub          |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       |                    |          |         |           |      |          |         |        |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Diospyros virginiana    | common persimmon   | Tree           |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       |                    |          |         |           |      |          |         |        |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Liquidambar styraciflua | sweetgum           | Tree           |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      |       |        |       | 1       |          |       |                    | 1        |         |           |      |          |         |        |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Liriodendron tulipifera | tuliptree          | Tree           |       |         |     |       |        |       | 6     | 6        | 6    |       |        |       |         |          |       |                    |          |         |           |      |          |         |        | 1 1 1         | . 1   | 1         | 1    |       |             |           |               |
| Magnolia virginiana     | sweetbay           | Tree           | 3     | 3       | 3   | 2     | 2      | 2     |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       |                    |          |         |           |      |          |         |        |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Morella cerifera        | wax myrtle         | shrub          |       |         |     | 2     | 2      | 2     | 3     | 3        | 3    |       |        |       |         |          |       |                    |          |         |           |      |          |         |        | 1 1 1         | . 2   | 2         | 2    |       |             |           |               |
| Nyssa                   | tupelo             | Tree           |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       |                    |          |         |           |      | 1        | 1       | 1      |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Nyssa sylvatica         | blackgum           | Tree           |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       | 1 1                | . 1      |         |           |      |          |         |        |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Persea palustris        | swamp bay          | tree           |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       | 2 2                | . 2      |         |           |      |          |         |        | 1 1 1         |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Pinus taeda             | loblolly pine      | Tree           |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       |                    |          |         |           |      |          |         |        |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Prunus serotina         | black cherry       | Tree           |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       | 1 1                | . 1      |         |           |      |          |         |        |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Quercus                 | oak                | Tree           | 1     | 1       | 1   | 2     | 2      | 2     |       |          |      | 5     | į      | 5     | 5       |          |       | 1 1                | . 1      | . 8     | 8         | 8    | 1        | 1       | 1      |               | 3     | 3         | 3    |       |             | 3         | 3 :           |
| Quercus alba            | white oak          | Tree           |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      | 1     | :      | 1     | 1       |          |       |                    |          | 1       | 1         | 1    |          |         |        |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Quercus bicolor         | swamp white oak    | Tree           |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       |                    |          |         |           |      |          |         |        |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Quercus lyrata          | overcup oak        | Tree           |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       |                    |          |         |           |      |          |         |        | 1 1 1         |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Quercus michauxii       | swamp chestnut oak | Tree           | 4     | 4       | 4   |       |        |       | 1     | 1        | 1    |       |        |       | 2       | 2 2      | . 2   | 1 1                | . 1      | . 6     | 6         | 6    | 5        | 5       | 5      |               | 3     | 3         | 3    | 6     | 6 6         |           |               |
| Quercus nigra           | water oak          | Tree           |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      | 5     | į      | 5     | 5       |          |       | 2 2                | . 2      |         |           |      |          |         |        | 7 7 7         | ,     |           |      |       |             | 1         | 1 :           |
| Quercus pagoda          | cherrybark oak     | Tree           |       |         |     |       |        |       | 1     | 1        | 1    |       |        |       | :       | 1 1      | . 1   |                    |          |         |           |      | 1        | 1       | 1      | 1 1 1         |       |           |      | 2     | 2 2         | 2         | 2 :           |
| Quercus phellos         | willow oak         | Tree           |       |         |     | 1     | 1      | 1     |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       | 2 2                | . 2      |         |           |      |          |         |        | 1 1 1         |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Taxodium distichum      | bald cypress       | Tree           |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      | 5     | į      | 5     | 5 8     | 8        | 8     | 3 3                | 3        | 2       | 2         | 2    | 1        | 1       | 1      | 1 1 1         | . 2   | 2         | 2    | 4     | 4 4         | 5         | 5 !           |
| Ulmus americana         | American elm       | Tree           | 6     | 6       | 6   |       |        |       | 13    | 13       | 13   |       |        |       | 1       | 1 1      | . 1   |                    |          |         |           |      |          |         |        |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
| Unknown                 |                    | Shrub or Tree  |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       |                    |          |         |           |      | 1        | 1       | 1      |               |       |           |      |       |             |           |               |
|                         |                    | Stem count     | 15    | 15      | 15  | 11    | 11     | 11    | 25    | 25       | 25   | 16    | 16     | 6 1   | 7 14    | 14       | 14    | 16 16              | 17       | 19      | 19        | 19   | 10       | 10 1    | .0 1   | 4 14 14       | - 11  | 11        | 11   | 12    | 12 12       | 11        | 11 11         |
|                         |                    | size (ares)    |       | 1       |     |       | 1      |       |       | 1        |      |       | 1      |       |         | 1        |       | 1                  |          |         | 1         |      |          | 1       |        | 1             |       | 1         |      |       | 1           | 1         |               |
|                         |                    | size (ACRES)   |       | 0.02    |     |       | 0.02   |       |       | 0.02     |      |       | 0.02   |       |         | 0.02     |       | 0.02               |          |         | 0.02      |      | 0.       | 02      |        | 0.02          |       | 0.02      |      |       | 0.02        | 0.0       | )2            |
|                         |                    | Species count  | 5     | 5       | 5   | 5     | 5      | 5     | 6     | 6        | 6    | 4     | . 4    | 4     | 5 5     | 5 5      | 5     | 9 9                | 10       | 5       | 5         | 5    | 6        | 6       | 6      | 8 8 8         | 5     | 5         | 5    | 3     | 3 3         | 4         | 4 /           |
|                         |                    | Stems per ACRE | 607   | 607     | 607 | 445.2 | 445.2  | 445.2 | 1012  | 1012     | 1012 | 647.5 | 647.5  | 5 68  | 8 566.6 | 566.6    | 566.6 | <b>647.5</b> 647.5 | 688      | 768.9   | 768.9 7   | 68.9 | 404.7 40 | 404     | 7 566. | 6 566.6 566.6 | 445.2 | 445.2 44  | 15.2 | 485.6 | 485.6 485.6 | 445.2 44  | 5.2 445.2     |
| alanda Barah            |                    |                |       |         |     |       |        |       |       |          |      |       |        |       |         |          |       |                    |          |         |           |      |          |         |        |               |       |           |      |       |             |           | $\overline{}$ |

### Color for Density

Exceeds requirements by 10%
Exceeds requirements, but by less than 10%
Fails to meet requirements, by less than 10%
Fails to meet requirements by more than 10%

PnoLS = Planted excluding livestakes P-all = Planted including livestakes

T = All planted and natural recruits including livestakes

T includes natural recruits

Table 8. Planted Stems by Plot and Species (continued) CVS Project Code 18035. Project Name: Alliance Headwaters

|                         |                    |                |       |         |       |         |        |       |       |          |       |       |       |       |       |          |      | Curren             | t Plot D | ata (MY2 | 2 2021)  |       |       |         |       |       |             |       |            |     |        |           |           |         |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------|---------|-------|---------|--------|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|------|--------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|------------|-----|--------|-----------|-----------|---------|
|                         |                    |                | 180   | 35-01-0 | 013   | 1803    | 5-01-0 | 0014  | 180   | 035-01-0 | 0015  | 180   | 35-01 | 0016  | 18    | 035-01-0 | 0017 | 18035-01-          | 0018     | 1803     | 35-01-00 | 19    | 1803  | 35-01-0 | 020   | 180   | 35-01-0021  | 180   | 35-01-0022 |     | 18035  | 5-01-0023 | 18035-0   | 01-0024 |
| Scientific Name         | Common Name        | Species Type   | PnoLS | P-all   | T     | PnoLS F | P-all  | T     | PnoLS | P-all    | Т     | PnoLS | P-all | T     | PnoLS | P-all    | Т    | PnoLS P-all        | Т        | PnoLS    | P-all 1  | Г     | PnoLS | P-all   | Т     | PnoLS | P-all T     | PnoLS | P-all T    | Pr  | noLS P | -all T    | PnoLS P-a | II T    |
| Acer rubrum             | red maple          | Tree           |       |         |       |         |        |       |       |          |       |       |       |       |       |          |      |                    |          |          |          |       |       |         |       |       |             |       |            |     |        |           |           |         |
| Baccharis halimifolia   | eastern baccharis  | Shrub          |       |         |       |         |        |       |       |          |       |       |       |       |       |          |      |                    |          |          |          | 4     |       |         |       |       |             | 1     |            |     |        |           |           |         |
| Betula nigra            | river birch        | Tree           | 1     | 1       | 1     | 4       | 4      | 4     | 3     | 3        | 3     | 1     | . :   | 1 :   | 1     |          |      |                    |          |          |          |       | 5     | 5       | 5     |       |             | 2     | . 2        | 2   |        |           |           |         |
| Carpinus caroliniana    | American hornbeam  | Tree           |       |         |       |         |        |       |       |          |       |       |       |       |       |          |      |                    |          |          |          |       |       |         |       |       |             | 1     |            |     |        |           |           |         |
| Cornus amomum           | silky dogwood      | Shrub          |       |         |       |         |        |       |       |          |       |       |       |       |       |          |      |                    |          |          |          |       |       |         |       |       |             |       |            |     |        |           |           |         |
| Diospyros virginiana    | common persimmon   | Tree           |       |         |       |         |        |       |       |          |       |       |       |       |       |          |      |                    |          |          |          |       |       |         |       |       |             | 1     |            |     |        |           |           |         |
| Liquidambar styraciflua | sweetgum           | Tree           |       |         |       |         |        |       |       |          | 1     |       |       |       |       |          | 10   |                    |          |          |          |       |       |         |       |       |             |       |            |     |        |           |           |         |
| Liriodendron tulipifera | tuliptree          | Tree           |       |         |       | 2       | 2      | 2     |       |          |       |       |       |       |       |          |      |                    |          |          |          |       |       |         |       |       |             | 1     |            |     |        |           |           |         |
| Magnolia virginiana     | sweetbay           | Tree           | 1     | 1       | 1     |         |        |       |       |          |       |       |       |       |       |          |      | 1 1                | . 1      |          |          |       | 1     | 1       | 1     | 1     | 1 1         | 1     |            |     |        |           | 3         | 3       |
| Morella cerifera        | wax myrtle         | shrub          |       |         |       | 2       | 2      | 2     |       |          |       |       |       |       | 3     | 3 3      | 3    | 1 1                | . 1      | 2        | 2        | 2     |       |         |       |       |             | 1     | . 1        | 1   |        |           |           |         |
| Nyssa                   | tupelo             | Tree           |       |         |       |         |        |       |       |          |       |       |       |       |       |          |      |                    |          |          |          |       |       |         |       |       |             |       |            |     |        |           |           |         |
| Nyssa sylvatica         | blackgum           | Tree           |       |         |       |         |        |       |       |          |       | 2     | :     | 2 2   | 2     |          |      |                    |          |          |          |       |       |         |       |       |             |       |            |     |        |           |           |         |
| Persea palustris        | swamp bay          | tree           |       |         |       |         |        |       |       |          |       |       |       |       | 1     | 1 1      | 1    |                    |          |          |          |       |       |         |       |       |             | 1     |            |     |        |           |           |         |
| Pinus taeda             | loblolly pine      | Tree           |       |         | 5     |         |        |       |       |          | 3     |       |       |       |       |          |      |                    |          |          |          |       |       |         |       |       |             | 1     |            |     |        |           |           |         |
| Prunus serotina         | black cherry       | Tree           |       |         |       |         |        |       |       |          |       |       |       |       | 3     | 3 3      | 3    |                    |          |          |          |       |       |         |       |       |             |       |            |     |        |           |           |         |
| Quercus                 | oak                | Tree           | 2     | 2       | 2     | 2       | 2      | 2     | 2     | 2        | 2     | . 1   | . :   | 1 :   | 1 3   | 3 3      | 3    | 3 3                | 3        | 1        | 1        | 1     | 1     | 1       | 1     | 3     | 3 3         | 3     | 3          | 3   | 4      | 4 4       |           |         |
| Quercus alba            | white oak          | Tree           | 1     | 1       | 1     |         |        |       | 1     | . 1      | 1     |       |       |       |       |          |      |                    |          |          |          |       |       |         |       |       |             |       |            |     |        |           |           |         |
| Quercus bicolor         | swamp white oak    | Tree           |       |         |       |         |        |       |       |          |       | 3     | . :   | 3 3   | 3     |          |      | 2 2                | 2        |          |          |       |       |         |       | 1     | 1 1         |       |            |     | 1      | 1 1       |           |         |
| Quercus lyrata          | overcup oak        | Tree           |       |         |       |         |        |       | 1     | . 1      | 1     |       |       |       | 4     | 4        | 4    |                    |          |          |          |       |       |         |       |       |             | 1     |            |     | 1      | 1 1       |           |         |
| Quercus michauxii       | swamp chestnut oak | Tree           | 1     | 1       | 1     | 2       | 2      | 2     |       |          |       | 6     | , (   | 5 6   | 5 2   | 2 2      | 2    | 2 2                | . 2      | 2        | 2        | 2     |       |         |       |       |             |       |            |     |        |           | 1         | 1       |
| Quercus nigra           | water oak          | Tree           | 3     | 3       | 3     |         |        |       | 1     | . 1      | 1     | . 1   |       | 1 :   | 1     |          |      |                    |          |          |          |       |       |         |       | 1     | 1 1         | 1     |            |     | 2      | 2 2       |           |         |
| Quercus pagoda          | cherrybark oak     | Tree           | 1     | 1       | 1     | 1       | 1      | 1     |       |          |       |       |       |       | 4     | 4        | 4    | 1 1                | . 1      | 1        | 1        | 1     | 1     | 1       | 1     |       |             | 4     | 4          | 4   |        |           | 3         | 3       |
| Quercus phellos         | willow oak         | Tree           |       |         |       |         |        |       |       |          |       |       |       |       |       |          |      |                    |          |          |          |       |       |         |       |       |             | 1     |            |     |        |           |           |         |
| Taxodium distichum      | bald cypress       | Tree           | 1     | 1       | 1     | 6       | 6      | 6     | 1     | . 1      | 1     |       |       |       |       |          |      |                    |          | 3        | 3        | 3     | 1     | 1       | 1     | 4     | 4 4         | 3     | 3          | 3   | 6      | 6 6       | 2         | 2       |
| Ulmus americana         | American elm       | Tree           |       |         |       | 1       | 1      | 1     |       |          |       |       |       |       |       |          |      | 4 4                | . 4      | 1        | 1        | 1     |       |         |       |       |             | 1     | . 1        | 1   |        |           |           |         |
| Unknown                 |                    | Shrub or Tree  |       |         |       |         |        |       |       |          |       |       |       |       |       |          |      |                    |          |          |          |       |       |         |       |       |             | 1     |            |     | 1      | 1 1       |           |         |
|                         | •                  | Stem count     | 11    | 11      | 16    | 20      | 20     | 20    | 9     | 9        | 13    | 14    | - 14  | 4 14  | 4 20  | 20       | 30   | 14 14              | 14       | 10       | 10       | 14    | 9     | 9       | 9     | 10    | 10 10       | 14    | 14         | 14  | 15     | 15 15     | 9         | 9 1     |
|                         |                    | size (ares)    |       | 1       |       |         | 1      |       |       | 1        |       |       | 1     |       |       | 1        |      | 1                  |          |          | 1        |       |       | 1       |       |       | 1           | 1     | 1          |     |        | 1         | :         | 1       |
|                         |                    | size (ACRES)   |       | 0.02    |       |         | 0.02   |       |       | 0.02     |       |       | 0.02  |       |       | 0.02     |      | 0.02               |          |          | 0.02     |       |       | 0.02    |       |       | 0.02        |       | 0.02       |     |        | 0.02      | 0.0       | 02      |
|                         |                    | Species count  | 8     | 8       | 9     | 8       | 8      | 8     | 6     | 6        | 8     | 6     |       | 5 6   | 5     | 7 7      | 8    | 7 7                | 7        | 6        | 6        | 7     | 5     | 5       | 5     | 5     | 5 5         | 6     | 6          | 6   | 6      | 6 6       | 4         | 4       |
|                         |                    | Stems per ACRE | 445.2 | 445.2   | 647.5 | 809.4   | 809.4  | 809.4 | 364.2 | 364.2    | 526.1 | 566.6 | 566.  | 566.6 | 809.4 | 809.4    | 1214 | <b>566.6</b> 566.6 | 566.6    | 404.7    | 404.7    | 566.6 | 364.2 | 364.2   | 364.2 | 404.7 | 404.7 404.7 | 566.6 | 566.6 56   | 6.6 | 607    | 607 607   | 364.2 36  | 64.2 68 |

### Color for Density

Exceeds requirements by 10%
Exceeds requirements, but by less than 10%
Fails to meet requirements, by less than 10%
Fails to meet requirements by more than 10%

PnoLS = Planted excluding livestakes P-all = Planted including livestakes

T = All planted and natural recruits including livestakes

T includes natural recruits

Table 8. Planted Stems by Plot and Species (continued) CVS Project Code 18035. Project Name: Alliance Headwaters

|                         |                    |                |       |          |       |       |        |         |             |      |       | Current | Plot D | ata (M\ | /2 2021 | )     |             |          |       |         |       |         |         |       |       |             | Anr   | nual Me | eans  |       |           |
|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------|----------|-------|-------|--------|---------|-------------|------|-------|---------|--------|---------|---------|-------|-------------|----------|-------|---------|-------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-----------|
|                         |                    |                | 180   | 035-01-0 | 0025  | 180   | 35-01- | 0026    | 18035-01-0  | 0027 | 180   | 35-01-0 | 0028   | 180     | 35-01-0 | 029   | 18035-01    | L-0030   | 180   | 35-01-0 | 031   | 1803    | 5-01-00 | 32    | M     | Y2 (2021)   | М     | Y1 (202 | 20)   | M'    | Y0 (2020) |
| Scientific Name         | Common Name        | Species Type   | PnoLS | P-all    | T     | PnoLS | P-all  | T       | PnoLS P-all | T    | PnoLS | P-all   | T      | PnoLS   | P-all   | Т     | PnoLS P-all | T        | PnoLS | P-all   | Т     | PnoLS F | P-all T |       | PnoLS | P-all T     | PnoLS | P-all   | Т     | PnoLS | P-all T   |
| Acer rubrum             | red maple          | Tree           |       |          | 3     |       |        |         |             | 4    |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          |       |         |       |         |         |       |       | -           | 7     |         |       |       |           |
| Baccharis halimifolia   | eastern baccharis  | Shrub          |       |          |       |       |        |         |             | 4    |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          |       |         | 1     |         |         |       |       | 13          | 3     |         |       |       |           |
| Betula nigra            | river birch        | Tree           |       |          |       |       |        |         |             |      |       |         |        |         |         |       | 1           | 1 1      | L     |         |       |         |         |       | 30    | 30 30       | 32    | 32      | 32    | 36    | 36        |
| Carpinus caroliniana    | American hornbeam  | Tree           |       |          |       |       |        |         |             |      |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          | 1     | 1       | 1     |         |         |       | 1     | 1 :         | 1     | 1       | . 1   |       |           |
| Cornus amomum           | silky dogwood      | Shrub          |       |          |       |       |        |         |             |      |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          |       |         |       |         |         |       |       |             |       |         |       | 2     | 2         |
| Diospyros virginiana    | common persimmon   | Tree           |       |          |       |       |        |         |             |      |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          |       |         |       |         |         |       |       |             |       |         |       | 2     | 2         |
| Liquidambar styraciflua | sweetgum           | Tree           |       |          | 9     |       |        |         |             | 14   |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          |       |         |       |         |         |       |       | 40          | )     |         |       |       |           |
| Liriodendron tulipifera | tuliptree          | Tree           | 2     | 2 2      | 2     |       |        |         |             |      |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          |       |         |       |         |         |       | 12    | 12 12       | 16    | 16      | 16    | 26    | 26        |
| Magnolia virginiana     | sweetbay           | Tree           |       |          |       |       |        |         |             |      |       |         |        | 1       | 1       | 1     |             |          |       |         |       |         |         |       | 13    | 13 13       | 16    | 16      | 16    | 28    | 28        |
| Morella cerifera        | wax myrtle         | shrub          | 1     | 1 1      | 1     | 2     | . 2    | 2 2     |             |      |       |         |        | 2       | 2       | 2     | 1           | 1 1      | L     |         |       |         |         |       | 23    | 23 23       | 25    | 25      | 25    | 29    | 29        |
| Nyssa                   | tupelo             | Tree           |       |          |       |       |        |         |             |      |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          |       |         |       |         |         |       | 1     | 1 :         | 3     | 3       | 3     | 3     | 3         |
| Nyssa sylvatica         | blackgum           | Tree           |       |          |       |       |        |         |             |      |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          |       |         |       |         |         |       | 3     | 3 3         | 3     | 3       | 3     | 12    | 12        |
| Persea palustris        | swamp bay          | tree           |       |          |       |       |        |         |             |      |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          | 1     | 1       | 1     |         |         |       | 5     | 5 5         | 8     | 8       | 8     | 12    | 12        |
| Pinus taeda             | loblolly pine      | Tree           |       |          |       |       |        |         |             |      |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          |       |         |       |         |         |       |       | 8           | 3     |         |       |       |           |
| Prunus serotina         | black cherry       | Tree           |       |          |       |       |        |         |             |      |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          |       |         |       |         |         |       | 4     | 4 4         | 4     | 4       | 4     | 5     | 5         |
| Quercus                 | oak                | Tree           |       |          |       |       |        |         | 1 1         | 1    | 1     | 1       | 1      |         |         |       | 2           | 2 2      | 2     |         |       |         |         |       | 53    | 53 53       | 74    | 74      | 74    | 101   | 101 1     |
| Quercus alba            | white oak          | Tree           |       |          |       |       |        |         |             |      |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          |       |         |       |         |         |       | 4     | 4 4         | 6     | 6       | 6     | 2     | 2         |
| Quercus bicolor         | swamp white oak    | Tree           | 1     | 1 1      | 1     | 1     | . 1    | 1 1     | 1 1         | 1    |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          |       |         |       |         |         |       | 10    | 10 10       | 3     | 3       | 3     | 2     | 2         |
| Quercus lyrata          | overcup oak        | Tree           |       |          |       |       |        |         |             |      |       |         |        |         |         |       | 2           | 2 2      | 2     |         |       |         |         |       | 9     | 9 9         | 9     | 9       | 9     | 13    | 13        |
| Quercus michauxii       | swamp chestnut oak | Tree           | 2     | 2 2      | 2     |       |        |         |             |      | 1     | 1       | 1      |         |         |       |             |          |       |         |       | 1       | 1       | 1     | 48    | 48 48       | 36    | 36      | 36    | 10    | 10        |
| Quercus nigra           | water oak          | Tree           |       |          |       | 1     | . 1    | 1 1     | 1 1         | 1    |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          | 6     | 6       | 6     | 6       | 6       | 6     | 37    | 37 37       | 31    | 31      | 31    | 18    | 18        |
| Quercus pagoda          | cherrybark oak     | Tree           |       |          |       | 6     | 6      | 6       | 1 1         | 1    | 2     | 2       | 2      | 2       | 2       | 2     | 1           | 1 1      | 1 1   | 1       | 1     |         |         |       | 37    | 37 37       | 32    | 32      | 32    | 34    | 34        |
| Quercus phellos         | willow oak         | Tree           |       |          |       |       |        |         |             |      |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          |       |         |       |         |         |       | 4     | 4 4         | 3     | 3       | 3     |       |           |
| Taxodium distichum      | bald cypress       | Tree           | 2     | 2 2      | 2     |       |        |         | 2 2         | 2    | 3     | 3       | 3      | 2       | 2       | 2     |             |          |       |         |       | 1       | 1       | 1     | 68    | 68 68       | 61    | 61      | 61    | 60    | 60        |
| Ulmus americana         | American elm       | Tree           |       |          |       |       |        |         | 4 4         | 4    |       |         |        |         |         |       | 2           | 2 2      | 2 1   | 1       | 1     | 2       | 2       | 2     | 36    | 36 36       | 34    | 34      | 34    | 21    | 21        |
| Unknown                 |                    | Shrub or Tree  |       |          |       |       |        |         |             |      |       |         |        |         |         |       |             |          |       |         |       |         |         |       | 2     | 2 2         | 2 2   | 2       | . 2   | 4     | 4         |
|                         |                    | Stem count     | : 8   | 8        | 20    | 10    | 10     | 10      | 10 10       | 32   | 7     | 7       | 7      | 7       | 7       | 7     | 9           | 9 9      | 10    | 10      | 11    | 10      | 10      | 10    | 400   | 400 468     | 399   | 399     | 399   | 420   | 420 4     |
|                         |                    | size (ares)    |       | 1        |       |       | 1      |         | 1           |      |       | 1       |        |         | 1       |       | 1           |          |       | 1       |       | •       | 1       |       |       | 32          |       | 32      |       |       | 32        |
|                         |                    | size (ACRES)   |       | 0.02     |       |       | 0.02   |         | 0.02        |      |       | 0.02    |        |         | 0.02    |       | 0.0         | 2        |       | 0.02    |       |         | 0.02    |       |       | 0.79        |       | 0.79    |       |       | 0.79      |
|                         |                    | Species count  | 5     | 5 5      | 7     | 4     | . 4    | 1 4     | 6 6         | 9    | 4     | 4       | 4      | 4       | 4       | 4     | 6           | 6 6      | 5 5   | 5       | 6     | 4       | 4       | 4     | 20    | 20 24       | 20    | _       |       | 20    | 20        |
|                         |                    | Stems per ACRE | 323.7 | 323.7    | 809.4 | 404.7 | 404.7  | 7 404.7 | 404.7 404.7 | 1295 | 283.3 | 283.3   | 283.3  | 283.3   | 283.3   | 283.3 | 364.2 364   | .2 364.2 | 404.7 | 404.7   | 445.2 | 404.7   | 404.7   | 104.7 | 505.9 | 505.9 591.9 | 504.6 | 504.6   | 504.6 | 531.1 | 531.1 53  |

#### Color for Density

Exceeds requirements by 10%
Exceeds requirements, but by less than 10%
Fails to meet requirements, by less than 10%
Fails to meet requirements by more than 10%

PnoLS = Planted excluding livestakes P-all = Planted including livestakes

T = All planted and natural recruits including livestakes

T includes natural recruits

Table 9. MY2 Temporary Vegetation Plot Data Alliance Headwaters Restoration Site

| Species                 | T-1 (51°) | T-2 (8°) | T-3 (°) | T-4 (160°) | T-5 (110°) | T-6 (210°) | T-7 (28°) |
|-------------------------|-----------|----------|---------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| Betula nigra            | 5         | 2        | 1       |            | 2          | 7          |           |
| Liriodendron tulipifera |           |          |         | 1          |            |            |           |
| Magnolia virginiana     |           |          |         |            | 3          | 2          |           |
| Morella cerifera        |           |          |         | 3          |            | 1          | 1         |
| Nyssa Spp.              |           |          |         |            | 1          |            |           |
| Persea palustris        |           |          |         |            |            |            |           |
| Quercus spp.            | 3         | 10       | 2       |            | 6          | 2          | 4         |
| Quercus alba            |           |          | 3       |            | 1          |            |           |
| Quercus lyrata          |           |          |         |            |            |            |           |
| Quercus michauxii       |           | 3        | 10      | 2          | 2          |            | 3         |
| Quercus nigra           |           | 1        | 2       | 1          |            | 2          |           |
| Quercus pagoda          | 3         |          |         | 2          | 2          | 2          | 1         |
| Taxodium distichum      | 1         | 2        |         | 3          |            |            | 2         |
| Quercus rubra           |           |          |         |            |            |            | 4         |
| Diospyros virginiana    |           |          |         |            |            |            | 2         |
| Ulmus americana         | 1         |          |         |            | 1          | 2          |           |
| Prunus serotina         |           |          | 5       |            | 1          |            |           |
| Total Number of Stems   | 13        | 18       | 23      | 12         | 19         | 18         | 17        |
| Stems/Acre              | 526       | 728      | 931     | 486        | 769        | 728        | 688       |

Table 9. Temporary Vegetation Plot Data (continued) Alliance Headwaters Restoration Site

| Species                 | T-8 (235°) | T-9 (°) | T-10 (129°) | T-11 (343°) | T-12 (141°) | T-13 (45°) | T-14 (241°) |
|-------------------------|------------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Betula nigra            | 1          |         | 4           | 1           | 1           | 3          | 5           |
| Liriodendron tulipifera |            |         | 1           |             |             |            |             |
| Magnolia virginiana     |            |         |             |             | 3           | 2          |             |
| Morella cerifera        |            | 1       |             |             |             |            | 1           |
| Nyssa sylvatica         |            |         |             |             |             |            | 2           |
| Persea palustris        |            |         |             |             |             |            |             |
| Quercus spp.            | 8          | 3       | 3           | 1           | 3           |            |             |
| Quercus alba            |            |         | 1           |             |             |            | 1           |
| Quercus lyrata          |            | 3       |             |             |             |            | 3           |
| Quercus michauxii       |            |         | 6           |             | 1           | 1          |             |
| Quercus nigra           |            | 1       | 1           |             |             | 2          |             |
| Quercus pagoda          |            | 6       |             | 2           |             |            | 1           |
| Taxodium distichum      | 2          | 14      | 2           | 9           | 6           | 3          | 2           |
| Quercus phellos         |            | 1       |             |             |             |            |             |
| Quercus bicolor         |            |         |             | 1           | 1           | 1          | 1           |
| Quercus rubra           | 4          | 2       |             |             |             |            |             |
| Carpinus caroliniana    |            |         |             |             |             | 1          |             |
| Diospyros virginiana    |            |         |             |             |             |            |             |
| Ulmus americana         |            |         |             |             | 1           |            | 1           |
| Prunus serotina         |            |         |             |             |             |            |             |
| Total Number of Stems   | 15         | 31      | 18          | 14          | 16          | 13         | 17          |
| Stems/Acre              | 607        | 1255    | 728         | 567         | 647         | 526        | 688         |

Table 9. Temporary Vegetation Plot Data (continued) Alliance Headwaters Restoration Site

| Species                 | T-15 (2°) | T-16 (102°) | T-17 (3°) | T-18 (95°) |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| Betula nigra            | 1         | 2           | 4         |            |
| Liriodendron tulipifera |           |             |           |            |
| Magnolia virginiana     | 1         | 3           | 2         |            |
| Morella cerifera        |           | 1           | 2         |            |
| Nyssa Spp.              |           |             |           |            |
| Persea palustris        |           |             |           |            |
| Quercus spp.            |           |             | 1         |            |
| Quercus alba            |           |             |           |            |
| Quercus lyrata          | 1         |             | 2         |            |
| Quercus michauxii       |           |             | 1         |            |
| Quercus nigra           |           | 1           |           | 2          |
| Quercus pagoda          |           |             | 1         | 1          |
| Taxodium distichum      | 1         | 3           | 1         | 6          |
| Quercus phellos         |           |             |           |            |
| Quercus bicolor         |           | 1           | 1         | 2          |
| Quercus rubra           |           |             |           |            |
| Carpinus caroliniana    |           |             |           |            |
| Diospyros virginiana    |           |             |           |            |
| Ulmus americana         | 1         |             |           |            |
| Prunus serotina         |           |             |           |            |
| Total Number of Stems   | 5         | 11          | 15        | 11         |
| Stems/Acre              | 202       | 445         | 607       | 445        |

Table 10. MY2 Planted Vegetation Totals Alliance Headwaters Mitigation Site

| Alliance Headwaters Mitigation Site  Plot # | Planted Stems/Acre | Success Criteria Met? |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 1   | 607                | Yes                   |
| 2   | 445                | Yes                   |
| 3   | 1012               | Yes                   |
| 4   | 648                | Yes                   |
| 5   | 567                | Yes                   |
| 6   |                    |                       |
| 7   | 648                | Yes                   |
|   | 769                | Yes                   |
| 8   | 405                | Yes                   |
| 9   | 567                | Yes                   |
| 10  | 445                | Yes                   |
| 11  | 486                | Yes                   |
| 12  | 445                | Yes                   |
| 13  | 445                | Yes                   |
| 14  | 809                | Yes                   |
| 15  | 364                | Yes                   |
| 16  | 567                | Yes                   |
| 17  | 809                | Yes                   |
| 18  | 567                | Yes                   |
| 19  | 405                | Yes                   |
| 20  | 364                | Yes                   |
| 21  | 405                | Yes                   |
| 22  | 567                | Yes                   |
| 23  | 607                | Yes                   |
| 24  | 364                | Yes                   |
| 25  | 324                | Yes                   |
| 26  | 405                | Yes                   |
| 27  | 405                | Yes                   |
| 28  | 283                | No                    |
| 29  | 283                | No                    |
| 30  | 364                | Yes                   |
| 31  | 405                | Yes                   |
| 32  | 405                | Yes                   |
| Average Planted Stems/Acre                  | 506                | Yes                   |

**Table 11. MY2 Temporary Vegetation Plot Planted Vegetation Totals Alliance Headwaters Mitigation Site** 

| Transect#                  | Planted Stems/Acre | Success Criteria Met? |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| T-1                        | 526                | Yes                   |
| T-2                        | 728                | Yes                   |
| Т-3                        | 931                | Yes                   |
| T-4                        | 486                | Yes                   |
| T-5                        | 769                | Yes                   |
| T-6                        | 728                | Yes                   |
| Т-7                        | 688                | Yes                   |
| T-8                        | 607                | Yes                   |
| Т-9                        | 1255               | Yes                   |
| T-10                       | 728                | Yes                   |
| T-11                       | 567                | Yes                   |
| T-12                       | 647                | Yes                   |
| T-13                       | 526                | Yes                   |
| T-14                       | 688                | Yes                   |
| T-15                       | 202                | No                    |
| T-16                       | 445                | Yes                   |
| T-17                       | 607                | Yes                   |
| T-18                       | 445                | Yes                   |
| Average Planted Stems/Acre | 643                | Yes                   |

### APPENDIX D: STREAM GEOMORPHOLOGY DATA

Tables 12A-12E. Baseline Stream Data Summary

Tables 13A-13D. Monitoring Data-Dimensional Morphology Summary

(Dimensional Parameters-Cross-sections)

Tables 14A-14E. Monitoring Data-Stream Reach Data Summary

**Cross-Section Plots** 

|   |                    |     |          |     | Projec | t Name     | 2/Num    | her (ΔII |                 |         | Baseline Stream D |        |                 | nch 1&2 (2033 feet) |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
|---|--------------------|-----|----------|-----|--------|------------|----------|----------|-----------------|---------|-------------------|--------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------|------|---------|----------|-----------------|----|
| Parameter                                     | Gauge <sup>2</sup> | Reg | jional C |     | l      |            |          | g Cond   |                 | ICauw   | Johanna Creek Ro  |        | Still Creek Ref | Cole Property Ref   | Design          |       |      | Monitor | ing Base | eline           |    |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle Only         |                    | LL  | UL       | Eq. | Min    | Mean       | Med      | Max      | SD <sup>5</sup> | n       | Min Mean Ma       | ах     | Min Mean Max    | Min Med Max         | Min Med Max     | Min   | Mean | Med     | Max      | SD <sup>5</sup> | n  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                           |                    |     |          |     | 8.4    | 13.3       |          | 24       |                 |         | 9.7               |        | 7.4             | 6.5                 | 6.5 - 7.5       | 7.1   |      | 7.9     | 8.6      |                 | 2  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                         |                    |     |          |     | 100    | 100        |          | 100      |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     | 100             | 100   |      | 100     | 100      |                 | 2  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                      |                    |     |          |     | 1.43   | 1.68       |          | 2.25     |                 |         | 0.8               |        | 0.82            | 0.6                 | 0.50 - 0.70     | 0.5   |      | 0.5     | 0.5      |                 | 2  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)          |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         | 0.75 - 1.00       |        | 0.75 - 1.00     | 0.75 - 1.00         | 0.60 - 0.71     | 0.9   |      | 1       | 1.1      |                 | 2  |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft²)           |                    |     |          |     | 12.9   | 22.2       |          | 42       |                 |         | 8                 |        | 6.1             | 3.8                 | 3.0 - 4.0       | 3.6   |      | 4       | 4.4      |                 | 2  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                             |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         | 12                |        | 9               | 10                  | 14              | 14    |      | 15.6    | 17.2     |                 | 2  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                            |                    |     |          |     | 1.3    | 1.65       |          | 2        |                 |         | > 3.0             |        | > 3.0           | > 3.0               | 6.9 - 10.2      | 11.6  |      | 12.9    | 14.1     |                 | 2  |
|   |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 | 0.9   |      | 1       | 1.1      |                 | 2  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio                |                    |     |          |     | 2.7    | 3.0        |          | 3.3      |                 |         | 1.0 - 1.2         |        | 1.0 - 1.2       | 1.0 - 1.2           | 1.0             | 1.0   |      | 1.0     | 1.0      |                 | 2  |
| Profile                                       |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
| Riffle Length (ft)                            |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     | 7.0 - 30.0      | 9     | 28.6 | 28.45   | 49.5     | 10.7            | 35 |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                          |                    |     |          |     | 1.     |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 | 0.000 |      |         | 0.021    | 0.007           | 13 |
| Pool Length (ft)                              |                    |     |          |     | No dis | tinct repe |          |          |                 | d pools |                   |        |                 |                     |                 | 4.3   | 10.9 | 9.14    | 39.8     | 7.5             | 27 |
| Pool Max depth (ft)                           |                    |     |          |     | 1      | due to     | Straight | ening ac | uviues.         |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 | 1.7   |      | 1.8     | 2        |                 | 3  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                             |                    |     |          |     | 1      |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 | 25.3  | 49.8 | 50.71   | 89.2     | 14.7            | 35 |
| Pattern                                       |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                        |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   | $\neg$ |                 |                     | I               | Г     |      |         |          |                 |    |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                      |                    |     |          |     | 1      |            |          |          |                 |         | 1.5 - 2.8         |        | 2.9 - 6.4       | 1.2 - 2.3           |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                     |                    |     |          |     | No dis | tinct repe |          |          |                 | d pools |                   |        |                 |                     |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                       |                    |     |          |     | 1      | due to     | straignt | ening ac | uvities.        |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
| Meander Width Ratio                           |                    |     |          |     | 1      |            |          |          |                 |         | 1.4 - 2.1         |        | 2.1 - 6.6       | 5.4 - 8.2           |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
|   |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
| Transport parameters                          |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/f2         |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull      |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m²        | 2                  |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
| Additional Reach Parameters                   |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         | •                 |        |                 | •                   |                 | _     |      |         |          |                 |    |
| Rosgen Classification                         |                    |     |          |     |        |            | Incise   | ed B5c   |                 |         | C5/E5             |        | E5              | E5/C5               | C5              |       |      |         | C5       |                 |    |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                       |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     | 1.4 -2.1        |       |      | 1       | .4 -2.1  |                 |    |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                      |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     | 4.2 -8.4        |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
| Valley length (ft)                            |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                   |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     | 2033            |       |      |         | 2033     |                 |    |
| Sinuosity (ft)                                |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          | 1        |                 |         | 1.22 - 1.59       |        | 1.22 - 1.59     | 1.22 - 1.59         | 1.26 -1.29      |       |      |         | 26 -1.29 |                 |    |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)         |                    |     |          |     |        |            | 0.0      | 007      |                 |         | 0.0027 - 0.0088   |        | 0.0027 - 0.0088 | 0.0027 - 0.0088     | 0.0026 - 0.0049 |       |      | (       | 0.0049   |                 |    |
| BF slope (ft/ft)                              |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
| <sup>3</sup> Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres) |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
| ⁴% of Reach with Eroding Banks                |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric           |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |
| Biological or Other                           |                    |     |          |     |        |            |          |          |                 |         |                   |        |                 |                     |                 |       |      |         |          |                 |    |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

<sup>1 =</sup> The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section measurements and the longitudinal profile. 2 =For projects with a proximal USGS gauge in-line with the project reach (added bankfull verification - rare).

<sup>3.</sup> Utilizing XS measurement data produce an estimate of the bankfull floodplain area in acres, which should be the area from the top of bank to the toe of the terrace riser/slope.

<sup>4 =</sup> Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey for comparison to monitoring data; 5. Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

|  |                    |     |          |      | Proje                  | ct Nam     | ne/Num     | nber (A                                |                 |         |           |                 |                 | Summary<br>ent/Reach: UT1/Re | each          | h 3 (1463 fe  | eet) |       |        |       |         |         |        |  |    |
|--|--------------------|-----|----------|------|------------------------|------------|------------|--|-----------------|---------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------|-------|--------|-------|---------|---------|--------|--|----|
| Parameter  | Gauge <sup>2</sup> | Reg | jional C | urve | Pre-Existing Condition |            |            |  |                 | Joha    | nna Creek | Ref             | Still Creek Ref | c                            | Cole Propert  | y Ref         | Des  | sign  |        |       | Monitor | ing Bas | eline  |  |    |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle Only              |                    | LL  | UL       | Eq.  | Min                    | Mean       | Med        | Max                                    | SD <sup>5</sup> | l n     | Min       | Mean            | Max             | Min Mean Max                 | - I           | Min Med       | Max  | Min M | ed Max | Min   | Mean    | Med     | Max    | SD⁴  | n  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                |                    |     |          |      |                        | _          |            | 7                                      |                 |         |           | 9.7             |                 | 7.4                          |               | 6.5           |      |       | .9     | 10.4  |         | 10.4    | 10.4   |  | 1  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                              |                    |     |          |      |                        | 100        |            | 100                                    |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       | 00     | 100   | 1       | 100     | 100    |  | 1  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                           |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           | 0.8             |                 | 0.82                         |               | 0.6           |      | 0.5   | - 0.7  | 0.8   |         | 0.8     | 0.8    |  | 1  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)               |                    |     |          |      | 0.6                    | 0.7        |            | 0.8                                    |                 |         |           | 0.75 - 1.00     |                 | 0.75 - 1.00                  |               | 0.75 - 1.00   | 0    | 0.    | 93     | 1.4   |         | 1.4     | 1.4    |  | 1  |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft²)                | 1                  |     |          |      | 1                      | 1.75       |            | 2.5                                    |                 |         |           | 8               |                 | 6.1                          |               | 3.8           |      | 7     |        | 8.4   |         | 8.4     | 8.4    |  | 1  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                  |                    |     |          |      | 6.6                    | 8.6        |            | 10.6                                   |                 |         |           | 12              |                 | 9                            |               | 10            |      |       | 4      | 13    |         | 13      | 13     | <del>                                     </del> | 1  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                 |                    |     |          |      | 1.3                    | 1.65       |            | 2                                      |                 |         |           | > 3.0           |                 | > 3.0                        |               | > 3.0         |      |       | .7     | 9.6   | 1       | 9.6     | 9.6    |  | 1  |
| 2 Monor Maria                                      |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        | 1.4   | 1       | 1.4     | 1.4    |  | 1  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio                     |                    |     |          |      | 2.7                    | 3.0        |            | 3.3                                    |                 |         |           | 1.0 - 1.2       |                 | 1.0 - 1.2                    |               | 1.0 - 1.2     |      | 1     | .0     | 1.0   | 1       | 1.0     | 1.0    |  | 1  |
| Profile Profile                                    |                    |     |          |      |                        | 0.0        |            | 0.0                                    |                 |         |           | 1.0 1.2         |                 | 1.0 1.2                      |               | 1.0 1.2       |      | ·     |        |       |         |         |        |  |    |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                 |                    |     |          |      | I                      |            |            |  |                 |         | Π         |                 | T               |                              | $\overline{}$ |               |      | 14.0  | - 25.0 | 12.2  | 39.6    | 38.7    | 63.2   | 12.7   | 23 |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                               |                    |     |          |      | 1,, ,,                 |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        | 0.001 |         |         | 0.029  | 0.009  | 10 |
| Pool Length (ft)                                   |                    |     |          |      | No dist                |            |            |  | riffles and     | d pools |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        | 4.7   | 13      | 11.75   | 32     | 6.4  | 22 |
| Pool Max depth (ft)                                |                    |     |          |      | 1                      | due to     | straighte  | ening ac                               | tivities.       |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        | 1.9   | 2.1     | 2.1     | 2.3    |  | 2  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                  |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        | 37.3  | 68      | 73.78   | 87.5   | 13.9   | 22 |
| Pattern  |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        |       |         |         |        |  |    |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                             |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        |       |         |         |        |  |    |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                           |                    |     |          |      | No dist                | tinct rene | etitive na | ttern of                               | riffles and     | d nools |           | 1.5 - 2.8       |                 | 2.9 - 6.4                    |               | 1.2 - 2.3     |      |       |        |       |         |         |        | L  |    |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                          |                    |     |          |      | NO dis                 |            | straighte  |  |                 | a pools |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        |       |         |         |        |  |    |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                            |                    |     |          |      | l                      | 440 10     | o o g      | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        |       |         |         |        | <u> </u>   |    |
| Meander Width Ratio                                |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           | 1.4 - 2.1       |                 | 2.1 - 6.6                    |               | 5.4 - 8.2     |      |       |        |       |         |         |        |  |    |
| Transport parameters                               |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        |       |         |         |        |  |    |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/f <sup>2</sup>  |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        | T     |         |         |        | $\overline{}$                                    |    |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull           |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        |       |         |         |        |  |    |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup> |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        |       |         |         |        |  |    |
| Additional Reach Parameters                        |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        |       |         |         |        |  |    |
| Rosgen Classification                              |                    |     |          |      |                        |            | Incise     | d B5c                                  |                 |         |           | C5/E5           |                 | E5                           | Т             | E5/C5         |      |       | 5      | T     |         |         | C5     |  |    |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                            |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       | .5     |       |         |         | 1.5    |  |    |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                           |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      | 10    | ).7    |       |         |         |        |  |    |
| Valley length (ft)                                 |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        |       |         |         |        |  |    |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                        |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       | 63     |       |         |         | 1463   |  |    |
| Sinuosity (ft)                                     |                    |     |          |      |                        |            | 1          | 1                                      |                 |         |           | 1.22 - 1.59     |                 | 1.22 - 1.59                  |               | 1.22 - 1.59   |      |       | 35     |       |         |         | 1.35   |  |    |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)              |                    |     |          |      |                        |            | 0.0        | 26                                     |                 |         | 0.0       | 0.0088 - 0.0088 | 8               | 0.0027 - 0.0088              |               | 0.0027 - 0.00 | 088  | 0.0   | 018    |       |         | (       | 0.0028 |  |    |
| BF slope (ft/ft)                                   |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        |       |         |         |        |  |    |
| <sup>3</sup> Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)      |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        |       |         |         |        |  |    |
| <sup>4</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks         |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        |       |         |         |        |  |    |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              | 1             |               |      |       |        |       |         |         |        |  |    |
| Biological or Other                                |                    |     |          |      |                        |            |            |  |                 |         |           |                 |                 |                              |               |               |      |       |        |       |         |         |        |  |    |

<sup>1 =</sup> The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section measurements and the longitudinal profile. 2 = For projects with a proximal USGS gauge in-line with the project reach (added bankfull verification - rare).

<sup>3.</sup> Utilizing XS measurement data produce an estimate of the bankfull floodplain area in acres, which should be the area from the top of bank to the toe of the terrace riser/slope.

<sup>4 =</sup> Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey for comparison to monitoring data; 5. Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

|  |                    |     |          |      | F      | Project    | Name/                    | /Numb       |                 |           |     |             |     | Summary egment/Rea | ach: UT2  | 2 (996. | 6.7 feet)  |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
|--|--------------------|-----|----------|------|--------|------------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|-----|-------------|-----|--------------------|-----------|---------|------------|--------|-----|---------|-----|--------|----------|-------|--------|-----------------|----|
| Parameter  | Gauge <sup>2</sup> | Reg | jional C | urve |        |            |                          |             |                 | anna Cree |     | Still Cree  |     |                    | e Propert | y Ref   |            | Design |     |         |     | Monito | ring Bas | eline |        |                 |    |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle Only              | П                  | LL  | UL       | Eq.  | Min    | Mean       | Med                      | Max         | SD <sup>5</sup> | n         | Min | Mean        | Max | Min Mea            | n Max     | Min     | Med        | Max    | Min | Med     | Max | Min    | Mean     | Med   | Max    | SD <sup>5</sup> | n  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                |                    |     |          | '    |        | _          |                          | 7           |                 |           |     | 9.7         |     | 7.4                |           |         | 6.5        |        |     | 7.5     |     | 9.9    |          | 9.9   | 9.9    |                 | 1  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                              |                    |     |          |      |        | 100        |                          | 100         |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     | 100     |     | 100    |          | 100   | 100    |                 | 1  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                           |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     | 0.8         |     | 0.82               | )         |         | 0.6        |        |     | 0.6     |     | 0.6    |          | 0.6   | 0.6    |                 | 1  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)               |                    |     |          |      | 0.6    | 0.7        |                          | 0.8         |                 |           |     | 0.75 - 1.00 |     | 0.75 - 1           | .00       |         | 0.75 - 1.0 | 0      |     | 0.7     |     | 1.3    |          | 1.3   | 1.3    |                 | 1  |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )   | 1                  |     | 1        |      | 1      | 1.75       |                          | 2.5         |                 |           |     | 8           |     | 6.1                |           |         | 3.8        |        |     | 4.0     |     | 6.1    |          | 6.1   | 6.1    |                 | 1  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                  | -                  |     |          |      | 6.6    | 8.6        |                          | 10.6        |                 |           |     | 12          |     | 9                  |           |         | 10         |        |     | 14      |     | 16.1   |          | 16.1  | 16.1   |                 | 1  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                 | -                  |     |          |      | 1.3    | 1.65       |                          | 2           |                 |           |     | > 3.0       |     | > 3.0              | )         |         | > 3.0      |        |     | 5.6     |     | 10.1   |          | 10.1  | 10.1   |                 | 1  |
|  |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     | 1.3    |          | 1.3   | 1.3    |                 | 1  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio                     |                    |     |          |      | 2.7    | 3.0        |                          | 3.3         |                 |           |     | 1.0 - 1.2   |     | 1.0 - 1            | .2        |         | 1.0 - 1.2  |        |     | 1.0     |     | 1.0    |          | 1.0   | 1.0    |                 | 1  |
| Profile  |                    |     | •        |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                 |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           | 1       |            |        | 14  | .0 - 50 | 0   | 15.7   | 29.9     | 28.44 | 52.3   | 10.8            | 11 |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                               |                    |     |          |      | No dia | tinat vana | 4141                     | 44 a wa a f | w:ffl = = = = = | ماممما    |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     | 0.000  | 0.014    |       | 0.014  | 0.005           | 8  |
| Pool Length (ft)                                   |                    |     |          |      | NO dis |            | etitive par<br>straighte |             | riffles and     | a poois   |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     | 2.4    | 14.2     | 12.38 | 28.4   | 7.4             | 17 |
| Pool Max depth (ft)                                |                    |     |          |      | ]      | due to     | Straighte                | ening ac    | divides.        |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     | 1.6    | 1.6      | 1.6   | 1.6    |                 | 1  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                  |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     | 34.5   | 55.6     | 54.92 | 73.1   | 10.7            | 16 |
| Pattern  |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           | _   |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                             |                    |     |          |      | l      |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                           |                    |     |          |      | No dis | tinct repe | etitive pa               | ttern of    | riffles an      | d pools   |     | 1.5 - 2.8   |     | 2.9 - 6            | 5.4       |         | 1.2 - 2.3  |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                          |                    |     |          |      |        |            | straighte                |             |                 | a poo.o   |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                            |                    |     |          |      | l      |            | Ü                        | Ü           |                 |           |     | 4.4.0.4     |     | 0.4                |           |         | 5.4.00     |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| Meander Width Ratio                                |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     | 1.4 - 2.1   |     | 2.1 - 6            | 5.6       |         | 5.4 - 8.2  |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| Transport parameters                               |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/f <sup>2</sup>  |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        | I               |    |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull           |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup> |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| Additional Reach Parameters                        |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           | •       |            |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| Rosgen Classification                              |                    |     |          |      |        |            | G                        | 55          |                 |           |     | C5/E5       |     | E5                 |           | Т       | E5/C5      |        |     | C5      |     |        |          |       | C5     |                 |    |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                            |                    |     | I        |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     | 2.1     |     |        |          |       | 2.1    |                 |    |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                           |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     | 8.4     |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| Valley length (ft)                                 |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                        |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     | 997     |     |        |          |       | 997    |                 |    |
| Sinuosity (ft)                                     |                    |     |          |      |        |            | 1                        | 1           |                 |           |     | 1.22 - 1.59 |     | 1.22 - 1           |           |         | 1.22 - 1.5 |        |     | 1.22    |     |        |          |       | 1.22   |                 |    |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)              |                    |     |          |      |        |            | 0.0                      | 004         |                 |           | 0.0 | 0027 - 0.00 | 88  | 0.0027 - 0         | .0088     | 0.0     | 0027 - 0.0 | 088    |     | 0.0049  |     |        |          |       | 0.0031 |                 |    |
| BF slope (ft/ft)                                   |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| <sup>3</sup> Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)      |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| <sup>4</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks         |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |
| Biological or Other                                |                    |     |          |      |        |            |                          |             |                 |           |     |             |     |                    |           |         |            |        |     |         |     |        |          |       |        |                 |    |

<sup>1 =</sup> The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section measurements and the longitudinal profile. 2 = For projects with a proximal USGS gauge in-line with the project reach (added bankfull verification - rare).

<sup>3.</sup> Utilizing XS measurement data produce an estimate of the bankfull floodplain area in acres, which should be the area from the top of bank to the toe of the terrace riser/slope.

<sup>4 =</sup> Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey for comparison to monitoring data; 5. Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

|  |                    |     |          |      | Р       | roject l   | Name/N                   | Numbe      |                 |          |      | e Stream Data<br>ers/97086) - S | a Summary<br>egment/Reach: UT3 | 3 (1914.8 f | eet)      |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
|--|--------------------|-----|----------|------|---------|------------|--------------------------|------------|-----------------|----------|------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------|-------------|------|-------|----------|---------|----------|-----------------|----|
| Parameter  | Gauge <sup>2</sup> | Reg | jional C | urve |         | Pre-       | Existing                 | g Cond     | lition          |          | Joha | nna Creek Ref                   | Still Creek Ref                | Cole Pro    | perty Ref | L      | Desig       | n    |       |          | Monitor | ing Base | eline           |    |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle Only              |                    | LL  | UL       | Eq.  | Min     | Mean       | Med                      | Max        | SD <sup>5</sup> | n        | Min  | Mean Max                        | Min Mean Max                   | Min M       | ed Max    | СМ     | in Med      | Max  | Min   | Mean     | Med     | Max      | SD <sup>5</sup> | n  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                |                    |     |          |      | 5       | 6          |                          | 7          |                 |          |      | 9.7                             | 7.4                            |             | .5        |        | 7.5 - 9.    |      | 7.3   |          | 8.1     | 8.9      |                 | 2  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                              |                    |     |          |      | 100     | 100        |                          | 100        |                 | 1        |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        | 100         |      | 100   |          | 100     | 100      |                 | 2  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                           |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      | 0.8                             | 0.82                           | C           | .6        |        | 0.6 - 0.    | 7    | 0.6   |          | 0.6     | 0.6      |                 | 2  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)               |                    |     |          |      | 0.6     | 0.7        |                          | 0.8        |                 |          |      | 0.75 - 1.00                     | 0.75 - 1.00                    | 0.75        | - 1.00    |        | 0.7 - 0.8   | 36   | 1     |          | 1       | 1        |                 | 2  |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )   |                    |     |          |      | 1       | 1.75       |                          | 2.5        |                 |          |      | 8                               | 6.1                            | 3           | .8        |        | 4.0 - 6.    | 0    | 4.3   |          | 4.9     | 5.4      |                 | 2  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                  |                    |     |          |      | 6.6     | 8.6        |                          | 10.6       |                 |          |      | 12                              | 9                              |             | 0         |        | 14          |      | 12.4  |          | 13.5    | 14.7     |                 | 2  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                                 |                    |     |          |      | 1.3     | 1.65       |                          | 2          |                 |          |      | > 3.0                           | > 3.0                          | >           | 3.0       |        | 4.3 - 5.    | 3    | 11.2  |          | 12.5    | 13.7     |                 | 2  |
|  |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      | 1.0   |          | 1.0     | 1.0      |                 | 2  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio                     |                    |     |          |      | 2.7     | 3.0        |                          | 3.3        |                 |          |      | 1.0 - 1.2                       | 1.0 - 1.2                      | 1.0         | - 1.2     |        | 1.0         |      | 1.0   |          | 1.0     | 1.0      |                 | 2  |
| Profile  |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| Riffle Length (ft)                                 |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           | $\top$ | 8.0 - 29    | .8   | 22.1  | 39       | 35.67   | 60.9     | 10              | 29 |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                               |                    |     |          |      | No die  | tinat rang | stitis a par             | ttorn of   | riffloo on      | ماممم لم |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      | 0.001 | 0.005    | 0.005   | 0.010    | 0.003           | 14 |
| Pool Length (ft)                                   |                    |     |          |      | NO dis  |            | etitive pat<br>straighte |            |                 | a pools  |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      | 7     | 10.7     | 10.06   | 16.8     | 2.5             | 28 |
| Pool Max depth (ft)                                |                    |     |          |      |         | due to     | Straigrite               | silling ac | divides.        |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      | 1.6   | 1.65     | 1.65    | 1.7      |                 | 2  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                  |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      | 45.6  | 63       | 60.35   | 91.7     | 11.3            | 28 |
| Pattern  |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                | -           |           |        |             |      |       | <u> </u> |         |          |                 |    |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                             |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                           |                    |     |          |      | No dist | tinct repe | etitive pat              | ttern of   | riffles an      | d pools  |      | 1.5 - 2.8                       | 2.9 - 6.4                      | 1.2         | - 2.3     |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                          |                    |     |          |      |         |            | straighte                |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                            |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      | 4.4.0.4                         | 24.00                          | F 4         | 0.0       |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| Meander Width Ratio                                |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      | 1.4 - 2.1                       | 2.1 - 6.6                      | 5.4         | - 8.2     |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| Transport parameters                               |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/f <sup>2</sup>  |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull           |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m <sup>2</sup> |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| Additional Reach Parameters                        |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| Rosgen Classification                              |                    |     |          |      |         |            | Incise                   | d B5c      |                 |          |      | C5/E5                           | E5                             | E5          | /C5       |        | C5          |      |       |          |         | C5       |                 |    |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                            |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        | 1.9 - 2.    | 6    |       |          | 1.      | 9 - 2.6  |                 |    |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                           |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        | 7.5 - 15    | .4   |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| Valley length (ft)                                 |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                        |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        | 1915        |      |       |          |         | 1915     |                 |    |
| Sinuosity (ft)                                     |                    |     |          |      |         |            | 1                        | 1          |                 |          |      | 1.22 - 1.59                     | 1.22 - 1.59                    |             | - 1.59    |        | 1.21 - 1.   |      |       |          |         | 1 - 1.38 |                 |    |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)              |                    |     |          |      |         |            | 0.0                      | 003        |                 |          | 0.0  | 0027 - 0.0088                   | 0.0027 - 0.0088                | 0.0027      | - 0.0088  |        | 0.0038 - 0. | 0040 |       |          | C       | .0033    |                 |    |
| BF slope (ft/ft)                                   |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           | 4      |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| <sup>3</sup> Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)      |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| <sup>4</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks         |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric                |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |
| Biological or Other                                |                    |     |          |      |         |            |                          |            |                 |          |      |                                 |                                |             |           |        |             |      |       |          |         |          |                 |    |

<sup>1 =</sup> The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section measurements and the longitudinal profile. 2 =For projects with a proximal USGS gauge in-line with the project reach (added bankfull verification - rare).

<sup>3.</sup> Utilizing XS measurement data produce an estimate of the bankfull floodplain area in acres, which should be the area from the top of bank to the toe of the terrace riser/slope.

4 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey for comparison to monitoring data; 5. Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

|  |                    |     |          |      | F             | Project    | Name/      | /Numb    |                 |         |     | e Stream D<br>ters/97086) |    | Summary<br>egment/Reach: UT4 | l (530.9 | feet)     |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
|--|--------------------|-----|----------|------|---------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------------|---------|-----|---------------------------|----|------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----|-----|----------|-----|-------|-------|---------|---------|-----------------|---|
| Parameter  | Gauge <sup>2</sup> | Reg | gional C | urve |               |            | Existing   |          |                 |         |     | nna Creek Re              |    | Still Creek Ref              | Cole P   |           | Ref |     | Desigr   |     |       | -     | Monitor | ing Bas | eline           |   |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle Only            |                    | LL  | UL       | Eq.  | Min           | Mean       | Med        | Max      | SD <sup>5</sup> | l n     | Min | Mean Ma                   | ах | Min Mean Max                 | Min      | Med       | Max | Min | Med      | Max | Min   | Mean  | Med     | Max     | SD <sup>5</sup> | n |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                              |                    |     | +        | - 4  | 5             | 6          |            | 7        |                 |         |     | 9.7                       |    | 7.4                          |          | 6.5       |     |     | 6.5      |     | 7.5   |       | 7.5     | 7.5     |                 | 1 |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                            |                    |     |          |      | 100           | 100        |            | 100      |                 |         | 1   |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     | 100      |     | 100   |       | 100     | 100     |                 | 1 |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                         |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     | 0.8                       |    | 0.82                         |          | 0.6       |     |     | 0.5      |     | 0.5   |       | 0.5     | 0.5     |                 | 1 |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)             |                    |     |          |      | 0.6           | 0.7        |            | 0.8      |                 |         |     | 0.75 - 1.00               |    | 0.75 - 1.00                  | 0.7      | 75 - 1.00 |     |     | 0.61     |     | 0.9   |       | 0.9     | 0.9     |                 | 1 |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 1                  |     |          |      | 1             | 1.75       |            | 2.5      |                 |         |     | 8                         |    | 6.1                          |          | 3.8       |     |     | 3.0      |     | 3.8   |       | 3.8     | 3.8     |                 | 1 |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                |                    |     |          |      | 6.6           | 8.6        |            | 10.6     |                 |         |     | 12                        |    | 9                            |          | 10        |     |     | 14       |     | 14.8  |       | 14.8    | 14.8    |                 | 1 |
| Entrenchment Ratio                               |                    |     |          |      | 1.3           | 1.65       |            | 2        |                 |         |     | > 3.0                     |    | > 3.0                        |          | > 3.0     |     |     | 6.2      |     | 13.3  |       | 13.3    | 13.3    |                 | 1 |
| ZIMONOMINOM NAME                                 |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    | . 515                        |          |           |     |     |          |     | 0.9   |       | 0.9     | 0.9     |                 | 1 |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio                   |                    |     |          |      | 2.7           | 3.0        |            | 3.3      |                 |         | 1   | 1.0 - 1.2                 |    | 1.0 - 1.2                    | 1        | .0 - 1.2  |     |     | 1.0      |     | 1.0   |       | 1.0     | 1.0     |                 | 1 |
| Profile  |                    |     |          |      | =             | 0.0        |            | 0.0      |                 |         |     | 1.0 1.2                   |    | 1.0 1.2                      |          | .0 1.2    |     |     | 1.0      |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| Riffle Length (ft)                               |                    |     |          |      | Г             |            |            |          |                 |         | I   |                           | т  |                              |          |           |     |     | 10.0 -11 | 0   | 17.4  | 36.6  | 31.69   | 74.4    | 16.6            | 9 |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                             |                    |     |          |      | 1,            |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     | 0.006 | 0.008 |         | 0.015   | 0.003           | 9 |
| Pool Length (ft)                                 |                    |     |          |      | No dis        |            |            |          | riffles and     | d pools |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     | 5.2   | 9.5   | 9.34    | 12.3    | 2.3             | 9 |
| Pool Max depth (ft)                              |                    |     |          |      | 1             | due to     | straighte  | ening ac | divides.        |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     | 1.4   | 1.4   | 1.4     | 1.4     |                 | 1 |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     | 21.2  | 49.6  | 46.5    | 75.4    | 15.6            | 9 |
| Pattern  |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                           |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                         |                    |     |          |      | No dis        | tinct repe | etitive pa | ttern of | riffles and     | d nools |     | 1.5 - 2.8                 |    | 2.9 - 6.4                    | 1.       | .2 - 2.3  |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                        |                    |     |          |      | I No als      |            | straighte  |          |                 | a poolo |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                          |                    |     |          |      | l             |            | J J        | 3        |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| Meander Width Ratio                              |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     | 1.4 - 2.1                 |    | 2.1 - 6.6                    | 5.       | 5.4 - 8.2 |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| Transport parameters                             |                    | _   |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| Reach Shear Stress (competency) lb/f²            |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           | Т  |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| Max part size (mm) mobilized at bankfull         |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| Stream Power (transport capacity) W/m²           |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| Additional Reach Parameters                      |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| Rosgen Classification                            |                    |     |          |      | $\overline{}$ |            |            |          |                 |         | Г   | C5/E5                     | т  | E5                           | E        | E5/C5     |     |     | C5       |     |       |       |         | C5      |                 |   |
| Bankfull Velocity (fps)                          |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     | 2.1      |     |       |       |         | 2.1     |                 |   |
| Bankfull Discharge (cfs)                         |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     | 6.2      |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| Valley length (ft)                               |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                      |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     | 531      |     |       |       |         | 531     |                 |   |
| Sinuosity (ft)                                   |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     | 1.22 - 1.59               |    | 1.22 - 1.59                  |          | 22 - 1.59 |     |     | 1.36     |     |       |       |         | 1.36    |                 |   |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)            |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         | 0.0 | 0027 - 0.0088             |    | 0.0027 - 0.0088              | 0.002    | 27 - 0.00 | 88  |     | 0.0057   |     |       |       |         | 0.0051  |                 |   |
| BF slope (ft/ft)                                 |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| <sup>3</sup> Bankfull Floodplain Area (acres)    |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| <sup>4</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks       |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric              |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |
| Biological or Other                              |                    |     |          |      |               |            |            |          |                 |         |     |                           |    |                              |          |           |     |     |          |     |       |       |         |         |                 |   |

<sup>1 =</sup> The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section measurements and the longitudinal profile. 2 = For projects with a proximal USGS gauge in-line with the project reach (added bankfull verification - rare).

<sup>3.</sup> Utilizing XS measurement data produce an estimate of the bankfull floodplain area in acres, which should be the area from the top of bank to the toe of the terrace riser/slope.

4 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey for comparison to monitoring data; 5. Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

|   |      |      |        | Tab    | le 13  | a. Mo | nitor | ing D | ata - | Dime   | nsion   | al Mo  | rpho | logy | Sumi | mary | (Dime   | ensio  | nal Pa  | arame | eters - | - Cro    | ss Se | ction | s)     |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |
|---|------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|--------|------|------|------|------|---------|--------|---------|-------|---------|----------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-----|-----|------|------|--------|--------|----------|-----|-----|
|   |      |      |        |        |        |       |       | _     |       |        | nce He  |        | _    |      |      | _    | _       |        |         |       |         |          |       |       | ,      |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |
|   |      | С    | ross S | ection |        |       |       |       |       |        | Section |        |      |      | ľ    |      |         |        | 3 (Riff |       | , ,     | <u> </u> |       |       | ection | 4 (Pod | ol) |     |      | С    | ross S | ection | 5 (Riffl | e)  |     |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation <sup>1</sup> | Base | MY1  | MY2    | MY3    | MY4    | MY5   | MY+   | Base  | MY1   | MY2    | MY3     | MY4    | MY5  | MY+  | Base | MY1  | MY2     | MY3    | MY4     | MY5   | MY+     | Base     | MY1   | MY2   | MY3    | MY4    | MY5 | MY+ | Base | MY1  | MY2    | MY3    | MY4      | MY5 | MY+ |
| Record elevation (datum) used                           |      |      |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |        |         |        |      |      |      |      |         |        |         |       |         |          |       |       |        |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                     | 15.4 | 16.1 | 15.1   |        |        |       |       | 16.4  | 20.3  | 16.9   |         |        |      |      | 10.4 | 14.6 | 11.6    |        |         |       |         | 10.2     | 11.7  | 11.2  |        |        |     |     | 8.6  | 16.7 | 9.0    |        |          |     |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                   | NA   | NA   | NA     |        |        |       |       | NA    | NA    | NA     |         |        |      |      | 100  | 100  | 100     |        |         |       |         | NA       | NA    | NA    |        |        |     |     | 100  | 100  | 100    |        |          |     |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                | 0.9  | 0.9  | 1.0    |        |        |       |       | 1.1   | 0.9   | 1.1    |         |        |      |      | 0.8  | 0.6  | 0.7     |        |         |       |         | 0.9      | 0.8   | 0.8   |        |        |     |     | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5    |        |          |     |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                 | 1.9  | 2.1  | 2.1    |        |        |       |       | 2.3   | 2.3   | 2.4    |         |        |      |      | 1.4  | 1.2  | 1.3     |        |         |       |         | 1.7      | 1.6   | 1.7   |        |        |     |     | 1.1  | 1.0  | 1.1    |        |          |     |     |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )        | 14.5 | 14.5 | 14.5   |        |        |       |       | 18.5  | 18.5  | 18.5   |         |        |      |      | 8.4  | 8.4  | 8.4     |        |         |       |         | 9.0      | 9.0   | 9.0   |        |        |     |     | 4.4  | 4.4  | 4.4    |        |          |     |     |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                              | NA   | NA   | NA     |        |        |       |       | NA    | NA    | NA     |         |        |      |      | 12.9 | 25.4 | 15.9    |        |         |       |         | NA       | NA    | NA    |        |        |     |     | 16.8 | 63.4 | 18.5   |        |          |     |     |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                             | NA   | NA   | NA     |        |        |       |       | NA    | NA    | NA     |         |        |      |      | 9.6  | 6.8  | 8.6     |        |         |       |         | NA       | NA    | NA    |        |        |     |     | 11.6 | 6.0  | 11.1   |        |          |     |     |
| Low Bank Height (ft)                                    | 1.9  | 2.2  | 2.1    |        |        |       |       | 2.3   | 2.4   | 2.4    |         |        |      |      | 1.4  | 1.3  | 1.3     |        |         |       |         | 1.7      | 1.8   | 1.8   |        |        |     |     | 1.1  | 1.0  | 1.1    |        |          |     |     |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                              | 1.00 | 1.05 | 1.04   |        |        |       |       | 1.00  | 1.04  | 1.02   |         |        |      |      | 1.00 | 1.08 | 0.98    |        |         |       |         | 1.00     | 1.13  | 1.04  |        |        |     |     | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.99   |        |          |     |     |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft²)             | 23.4 | 26.7 | 23.9   |        |        |       |       | 20.1  | 24.1  | 23.2   |         |        |      |      | 11.4 | 11.3 | 15.0    |        |         |       |         | 16.9     | 14.0  | 13.9  |        |        |     |     | 8.8  | 12.5 | 11.2   |        |          |     |     |
| d50 (mm)  |      |      |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |        |         |        |      |      |      |      |         |        |         |       |         |          |       |       |        |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |
|   |      | С    | ross S | ection | 6 (Pod | ol)   |       |       | C     | ross S | Section | 7 (Poo | I)   |      |      | C    | Cross S | ection | 8 (Riff | le)   |         |          |       |       |        |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          | '   |     |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation <sup>1</sup> | Base | MY1  | MY2    | MY3    | MY4    | MY5   | MY+   | Base  | MY1   | MY2    | MY3     | MY4    | MY5  | MY+  | Base | MY1  | MY2     | MY3    | MY4     | MY5   | MY+     |          |       |       |        |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |
| Record elevation (datum) used                           |      |      |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |        |         |        |      |      |      |      |         |        |         |       |         |          |       |       |        |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                     | 10.4 | 13.4 | 11.5   |        |        |       |       | 8.0   | 8.8   | 8.0    |         |        |      |      | 7.1  | 7.0  | 7.3     |        |         |       |         |          |       |       |        |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                   | NA   | NA   | NA     |        |        |       |       | NA    | NA    | NA     |         |        |      |      | 100  | 100  | 100.0   |        |         |       |         |          |       |       |        |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                | 0.6  | 0.5  | 0.5    |        |        |       |       | 0.9   | 0.8   | 0.9    |         |        |      |      | 0.5  | 0.5  | 0.5     |        |         |       |         |          |       |       |        |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                 | 2.0  | 1.2  | 1.2    |        |        |       |       | 1.8   | 1.8   | 1.7    |         |        |      |      | 0.9  | 8.0  | 8.0     |        |         |       |         |          |       |       |        |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft²)                     | 6.1  | 6.1  | 6.1    |        |        |       |       | 6.8   | 6.8   | 6.8    |         |        |      |      | 3.6  | 3.6  | 3.6     |        |         |       |         |          |       |       |        |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                              | NA   | NA   | NA     |        |        |       |       | NA    | NA    | NA     |         |        |      |      | 14.0 | 13.6 | 14.7    |        |         |       |         |          |       |       |        |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                             | NA   | NA   | NA     |        |        |       |       | NA    | NA    | NA     |         |        |      |      | 14.1 | 14.3 | 13.8    |        |         |       |         |          |       |       |        |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |
| Low Bank Height (ft)                                    | 2.0  | 1.3  | 1.0    |        |        |       |       | 1.8   | 1.9   | 1.8    |         |        |      |      | 0.9  | 0.8  | 0.9     |        |         |       |         |          |       |       |        |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                              | 1.0  | 1.08 | 0.90   |        |        |       |       | 1.0   | 1.06  | 1.07   |         |        |      |      | 1.0  | 1.00 | 1.12    |        |         |       |         |          |       |       |        |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft²)             | 12.8 | 12.4 | 10.5   |        |        |       |       | 11.7  | 11.2  | 11.5   |         |        |      |      | 6.1  | 4.8  | 7.2     |        |         |       |         |          |       |       |        |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |
| d50 (mm)  |      |      |        |        |        |       |       |       |       |        |         |        |      |      |      |      |         |        |         |       |         |          |       |       |        |        |     |     |      |      |        |        |          |     |     |

<sup>1 =</sup> Widths and depths for annual measurements will be based on the baseline bankfull datum regardless of dimensional/depositional development. Input the elevation used as the datum, which should be consistent and based on the baseline datum established. If the performer has inherited the project and cannot acquire the datum used for prior years this must be discussed with EEP. If this cannot be resolved in time for a given years report submission a footnote in this should be included that states: "It is uncertain if the monitoring datum has been consistent over the monitoring history, which may influence calculated values.

Additional data from a prior performer is being acquired to provide confirmation. Values will be recalculated in a future submission based on a consistent datum if determined to be necessary."

|  |      |     |         | Tab     | le 13  | b. Mo | onitor | ing D | ata - | Dime   | ensio   | nal Mo   | orpho | logy   | Sumr  | nary (  | Dime | nsior  | nal Pa | aramet | ers - | Cros  | s Se | ctions | s) |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
|--|------|-----|---------|---------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|---------|----------|-------|--------|-------|---------|------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|------|--------|----|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|
|  |      |     |         |         |        | Pr    | oject  | Nam   | e/Nur | nber   | (Allia  | nce H    | leadw | aters/ | 3079/ | 36) - S | egme | ent/Re | each:  | UT2 (  | 996.7 | feet) |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
|  |      | C   | Cross S | Section | 1 (Pod | ol)   |        |       | C     | ross S | Section | 2 (Riffl | e)    |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation <sup>1</sup>  | Base | MY1 | MY2     | MY3     | MY4    | MY5   | MY+    | Base  | MY1   | MY2    | MY3     | MY4      | MY5   | MY+    |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Record elevation (datum) used                            |      |     |         |         |        |       |        |       |       |        |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                      |      |     |         |         |        |       |        | 9.9   | 10.9  | 10.4   |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                    | NA   | NA  | NA      |         |        |       |        | 100   | 100   |        |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                 |      |     |         |         |        |       |        | 0.6   |       | 0.6    |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                  |      |     | _       |         |        |       |        | 1.3   | 1.5   | 1.3    |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )         | 8.8  | 8.8 | 8.8     |         |        |       |        | 6.1   | 6.1   | 6.1    |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                               | NA   | NA  | NA      |         |        |       |        |       | 19.5  | _      |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                              |      |     |         |         |        |       |        |       | 9.2   |        |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Low Bank Height (ft)                                     |      |     |         |         |        |       |        | 1.3   |       | 1.3    |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                               |      |     | 0.80    |         |        |       |        |       | 1.07  |        |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 10.9 | 6.7 | 12.9    |         |        |       |        | 10.8  | 10.1  | 10.7   |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| d50 (mm)   |      |     |         |         |        |       |        |       |       |        |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
|  |      |     |         |         |        |       | _      |       |       |        |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation <sup>1</sup>  |      |     |         |         |        |       |        |       |       |        |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Record elevation (datum) used                            |      |     |         |         |        |       |        |       |       |        |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                      |      |     |         |         |        |       |        |       |       |        |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                    |      |     |         |         |        |       |        |       |       |        |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                 |      |     |         |         |        |       |        |       |       |        |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                  |      |     |         |         |        |       |        |       |       |        |         | Ì        |       | 1      |       |         |      |        |        |        | Ī     |       |      |        |    |  |  | Î |   |   |   |  |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft²)                      |      |     |         |         |        |       |        |       |       |        |         |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        | Ī     |       | İ    | Ì      | Ì  |  |  |   |   | Ī | Ì |  |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                               |      |     |         |         |        |       |        |       |       |        | 1       |          |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                              |      | 1   | 1       |         |        |       |        | 1     | 1     |        | 1       | 1        |       | 1      | 1     |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Low Bank Height (ft)                                     |      |     |         |         |        |       |        |       |       |        |         | 1        |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                               |      |     |         |         |        |       |        |       |       |        |         | 1        |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   | 1 |   |   |  |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft²)              |      | 1   | 1       |         |        |       |        |       | 1     |        | 1       | 1        |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |
| d50 (mm)   |      |     |         |         |        |       |        |       |       |        | 1       | 1        |       |        |       |         |      |        |        |        |       |       |      |        |    |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |

<sup>1 =</sup> Widths and depths for annual measurements will be based on the baseline bankfull datum regardless of dimensional/depositional development. Input the elevation used as the datum, which should be consistent and based on the baseline datum established. If the performer has inherited the project and cannot acquire the datum used for prior years this must be discussed with EEP. If this cannot be resolved in time for a given years report submission a footnote in this should be included that states: "It is uncertain if the monitoring datum has been consistent over the monitoring history, which may influence calculated values.

Additional data from a prior performer is being acquired to provide confirmation. Values will be recalculated in a future submission based on a consistent datum if determined to be necessary."

|  |      |      |         | Tab     | le 13  |     |     |      |      |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      | ensior<br>ent/Re |     |     |     |      |      | ction  | s)     |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
|--|------|------|---------|---------|--------|-----|-----|------|------|------|---------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|--------|--------|---------|-----|-----|--|--|-------------------|---------------|---|
|  |      | (    | Cross S | Section | 1 (Pod |     | , , |      |      |      | Section |     |     |     |      |      |      | Section          |     |     |     |      |      | ross S | ection | 4 (Riff | le) |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation <sup>1</sup>  | Base | MY1  | MY2     | MY3     | MY4    | MY5 | MY+ | Base | MY1  | MY2  | MY3     | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ | Base | MY1  | MY2  | MY3              | MY4 | MY5 | MY+ | Base | MY1  | MY2    | MY3    | MY4     | MY5 | MY+ |  |  |                   | $\overline{}$ |   |
| Record elevation (datum) used                            |      |      |         |         |        |     |     |      |      |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     |      |      |        |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                      |      |      |         |         |        |     |     | 8.9  | 9.0  | 10.2 |         |     |     |     | 13.6 | 14.8 | 13.5 |                  |     |     |     | 7.3  | 8.0  | 7.9    |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                    | NA   | NA   | NA      |         |        |     |     | 100  | 100  | 100  |         |     |     |     | NA   | NA   | NA   |                  |     |     |     | 100  | 100  | 100    |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               | · |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                 |      |      |         |         |        |     |     | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.5  |         |     |     |     | 0.9  | 0.9  | 0.9  |                  |     |     |     | 0.6  | 0.5  | 0.5    |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                  |      |      |         |         |        |     |     | 1.0  |      | 1.0  |         |     |     |     | 1.7  | 2.0  | 2.1  |                  |     |     |     | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.1    |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )         | 10.2 | 10.2 | 10.2    |         |        |     |     | 5.4  | 5.4  | 5.4  |         |     |     |     | 12.7 |      | 12.7 |                  |     |     |     | 4.3  | 4.3  | 4.3    |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                               |      |      |         |         |        |     |     |      | 15.0 |      |         |     |     |     | NA   |      | NA   |                  |     |     |     |      | 14.9 |        |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                              |      |      | NA      |         |        |     |     |      | 11.1 | 9.8  |         |     |     |     | NA   | NA   | NA   |                  |     |     |     | 13.7 |      |        |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Low Bank Height (ft)                                     |      |      | 1.6     |         |        |     |     | 1.0  | 1.1  | 1.1  |         |     |     |     | 1.7  | 2.0  | 1.8  |                  |     |     |     | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0    |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                               |      |      | 0.98    |         |        |     |     |      | 1.00 |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     | 1.00 | 1.00 |        |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 14.1 | 17.1 | 13.7    |         |        |     |     | 16.8 | 18.4 | 17.8 |         |     |     |     | 22.9 | 16.2 | 21.8 |                  |     |     |     | 7.6  | 10.9 | 9.0    |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| d50 (mm)   |      |      |         |         |        |     |     |      |      |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     |      |      |        |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
|  |      |      |         |         |        |     |     |      |      |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     |      |      |        |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation <sup>1</sup>  |      |      |         |         |        |     |     |      |      |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     |      |      |        |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Record elevation (datum) used                            |      |      |         |         |        |     |     |      |      |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     |      |      |        |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                      |      |      |         |         |        |     |     |      |      |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     |      |      |        |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                    |      |      |         |         |        |     |     |      |      |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     |      |      |        |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                 |      |      |         |         |        |     |     |      |      |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     |      |      |        |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                  |      | Ì    | Ì       | Ì       | Ì      |     |     | 1    |      |      | 1       |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     |      |      |        |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   |               |   |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft²)                      |      |      |         |         |        |     |     |      |      |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     |      |      |        |        |         |     |     |  |  | $\overline{}$     |               |   |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                               |      |      |         |         |        |     |     |      |      |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     |      |      |        |        |         |     |     |  |  | $\longrightarrow$ |               |   |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                              |      |      |         |         |        |     |     |      |      |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     |      |      |        |        |         |     |     |  |  | $\longrightarrow$ |               |   |
| Low Bank Height (ft)                                     |      |      |         |         |        |     |     |      |      |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     |      |      |        |        |         |     |     |  |  | $\rightarrow$     |               |   |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                               |      |      |         |         |        |     |     |      |      |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     |      |      |        |        |         |     | 1   |  |  |                   | , —           |   |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft²)              |      |      |         |         |        |     |     |      |      |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     |      |      |        |        |         |     |     |  |  | $\longrightarrow$ |               |   |
| d50 (mm)   |      |      |         |         |        |     |     |      |      |      |         |     |     |     |      |      |      |                  |     |     |     |      |      |        |        |         |     |     |  |  |                   | , <del></del> |   |

<sup>1 =</sup> Widths and depths for annual measurements will be based on the baseline bankfull datum regardless of dimensional/depositional development. Input the elevation used as the datum, which should be consistent and based on the baseline datum established. If the performer has inherited the project and cannot acquire the datum used for prior years this must be discussed with EEP. If this cannot be resolved in time for a given years report submission a footnote in this should be included that states: "It is uncertain if the monitoring datum has been consistent over the monitoring history, which may influence calculated values.

Additional data from a prior performer is being acquired to provide confirmation. Values will be recalculated in a future submission based on a consistent datum if determined to be necessary."

|  |      |             |        | Tab         | le 13  | d. Mo | nitor  | ing D | ata - | Dime   | ensior  | nal Mo | orpho | logy | Sumr | mary | Dime | nsior | nal Pa | arame | ters - | - Cro | ss Se | ction | s) |   |   |  |  |       | <br>              |
|--|------|-------------|--------|-------------|--------|-------|--|-------|-------|--|---------|--------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|----|---|---|--|--|-------|-------------------|
|  |      |             |        |             |        |       |  |       |       |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        | UT4   |        |       |       |       | ,  |   |   |  |  |       |                   |
|  |      | C           | ross S | ection      | 1 (Pod |       | .,   |       |       |  | Section |        |       |      |      | , ,  | 3    |       |        |       | (00000 |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       |                   |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation <sup>1</sup>  | Base |             |        |             |        |       | MY+  | Base  |       |  | MY3     |        |       | MY+  |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       |                   |
| Record elevation (datum) used                            |      |             |        |             |        |       |  |       |       |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       |                   |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                      | 10.9 | 11.8        | 11.9   |             |        |       |  | 7.5   | 11.7  | 7.5  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       |                   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                    | NA   | NA          | NA     |             |        |       |  | 100   | 100   | 100  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       |                   |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                 |      |             | 0.7    |             |        |       |  | 0.5   | 0.3   | 0.5  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       |                   |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                  |      |             |        |             |        |       |  | 0.9   |       | 0.9  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       | i .               |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )         | 7.9  | 7.9         |        |             |        |       |  | 3.8   | 3.8   | 3.8  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       |                   |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                               | NA   | NA          |        |             |        |       |  |       | 36.0  |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       |                   |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                              |      |             |        |             |        |       |  | 13.3  | 8.5   |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       | i .               |
| Low Bank Height (ft)                                     |      |             |        |             |        |       |  | 0.9   |       |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       | ĺ.                |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                               |      |             |        |             |        |       |  |       | 1.00  |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       | <br>              |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 13.3 | 13.1        | 14.2   |             |        |       |  | 8.0   | 5.3   | 5.9  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       | <br>1             |
| d50 (mm)   |      |             |        |             |        |       |  |       |       |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       |                   |
|  |      |             |        |             |        |       |  |       |       |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       |                   |
| Based on fixed baseline bankfull elevation <sup>1</sup>  |      |             |        |             |        |       |  |       |       |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       | <br>Ī             |
| Record elevation (datum) used                            |      |             |        |             |        |       |  |       |       |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       | <br>i T           |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                                      |      |             |        |             |        |       |  |       |       |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       | Ī                 |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                                    |      |             |        |             |        |       |  |       |       |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       | <br>i T           |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                                 |      |             |        |             |        |       |  |       |       |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       | <br>Π             |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)                                  |      |             |        |             |        |       |  |       |       |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  | , — 1 | <br>$\overline{}$ |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft²)                      |      |             |        |             |        |       |  |       |       | <del>                                     </del> |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  | , — — | <br>$\overline{}$ |
| Bankfull Width/Depth Ratio                               | ,    |             |        |             |        |       |  |       |       |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  | ,——   |                   |
| Bankfull Entrenchment Ratio                              |      |             |        |             | 1      | 1     |  |       |       |  | 1       |        | 1     |      | 1    | 1    |      |       | 1      |       |        |       |       |       |    |   | 1 | 1  |  |       | <br>$\overline{}$ |
| Low Bank Height (ft)                                     |      |             |        |             |        |       |  |       |       |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       | <br>_             |
| Bankfull Bank Height Ratio                               | 1    | <del></del> |        | <del></del> | 1      | +     | <del>                                     </del> | -     | +     | <del>                                     </del> | +       | 1      | 1     |      | 1    | +    |      |       | 1      | 1     |        |       |       |       |    |   | 1 | <del>                                     </del> |  |       | <br>_             |
| <u> </u>   |      |             |        |             |        |       |  |       |       |  | 1       |        |       |      | 1    |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   | 1  |  |       | <br>_             |
| Cross Sectional Area between end pins (ft²)              |      |             |        |             |        |       |  |       |       |  |         |        |       |      |      |      |      |       |        |       |        |       |       |       |    |   |   |  |  |       | <br><b></b>       |
| d50 (mm)   |      |             |        |             | I      |       |  |       |       |  |         | 1      |       |      |      |      |      |       | I      |       |        |       |       |       |    | I | I |  |  | , ,   | 4                 |

<sup>1 =</sup> Widths and depths for annual measurements will be based on the baseline bankfull datum regardless of dimensional/depositional development. Input the elevation used as the datum, which should be consistent and based on the baseline datum established. If the performer has inherited the project and cannot acquire the datum used for prior years this must be discussed with EEP. If this cannot be resolved in time for a given years report submission a footnote in this should be included that states: "It is uncertain if the monitoring datum has been consistent over the monitoring history, which may influence calculated values.

Additional data from a prior performer is being acquired to provide confirmation. Values will be recalculated in a future submission based on a consistent datum if determined to be necessary."

| Parameter  | Max SD <sup>4</sup> n |
|--|-----------------------|
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle Only   Min   Mean   Med   Max   SD   n   Min   Mean   Min   M |                       |
| Bankfull Width (ft)   7.1   7.9   8.6   2   7   11.9   16.7   2   7.3   8.15   9   2   1   10   100   2   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   2   100   100   100   2   100    | Max SD <sup>4</sup>   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)   100  |                       |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)   0.5   0 |                       |
| Bankfull Max Depth (ft)   0.9  |                       |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ff)   3.6   |                       |
| Width/Depth Ratio   14     15.6   17.2   2   13.8   23.6   33.4   2   14.7   16.6   18.5   2   |                       |
| Entrenchment Ratio 11.6  |                       |
| Low Bank Height (fit) 0.9  |                       |
| Bank Height Ratio   1.0   1. |                       |
| Profile  |                       |
| Riffle Length (ft) 9 28.6 28.45 49.5 10.7 35   |                       |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft) 1E-04 0.01 0.009 0.021 0.007 13   |                       |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft) 1E-04 0.01 0.009 0.021 0.007 13 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0   |                       |
| Pool Length (ft)   4.3   10.9   9.14   39.8   7.5   27   |                       |
| Pool Spacing (ft) 25.3 49.8 50.71 89.2 14.7 35   |                       |
| Pattern  Channel Beltwidth (ft)  Radius of Curvature (ft)  Pattern data will not typically be collected unless visual data, dimensional data or profile data indicate  |                       |
| Pattern  Channel Beltwidth (ft)  Radius of Curvature (ft)  Pattern data will not typically be collected unless visual data, dimensional data or profile data indicate  |                       |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)  Pattern data will not typically be collected unless visual data, dimensional data or profile data indicate   |                       |
| Pattern data will not typically be collected unless visual data, dimensional data or profile data indicate   |                       |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)  Pattern data will not typically be collected unless visual data, dimensional data or profile data indicate significant shifts from baseline   |                       |
|  |                       |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)  |                       |
| Meander Width Ratio  |                       |
|  |                       |
| Additional Reach Parameters  |                       |
| Rosgen Classification C5   |                       |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft) 2033   |                       |
| Sinuosity (ft) 1.26 -1.29  |                       |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft) 0.0049   |                       |
| BF slope (ft/ft)   |                       |
| <sup>3</sup> Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%  |                       |
| <sup>3</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be%  |                       |
| <sup>3</sup> d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95 /   |                       |
| <sup>2</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks 0   |                       |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric  |                       |
| Biological or Other  |                       |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

<sup>1 =</sup> The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section measurements and the longitudinal profile.
2 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey from visual assessment table
3 = Riffle, Run, Pool, Glide, Step; Silt/Clay, Sand, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder, Bedrock; dip = max pave, disp = max subpave
4. = Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

|  |       |       |       |       |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 | _          |           |           |           | ch Dat                  |                       | _                |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|----|------|------|------|------|-----------------|------|------|----------------|-----|--------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------------|---|-----|------|----------|------|-----------------|---|
| Parameter  |       |       | Base  | eline |                 |    |      |      | M'   |      | oject           | Name | /Num | ber ( <i>F</i> |     | e Hea<br>Y-2 | adwat           | ers/97     | (086)<br> | - Segr    |           | Reach<br>Y- 3           | : UT1                 | /Reac            | h 3 (1   | 463 te     |           | Y- 4     |                 |   |     |      | M'       | Y- 5 |                 |   |
|  |       |       |       |       |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle only            | Min   | Mean  | Med   | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n  | Min  | Mean | Med  | Max  | SD <sup>4</sup> | n    | Min  | Mean           | Med | Max          | SD <sup>4</sup> | n          | Min       | Mean      | Med       | Max                     | SD <sup>4</sup>       | n                | Min      | Mean       | Med       | Max      | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min | Mean | Med      | Max  | SD <sup>4</sup> | n |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                              |       |       | 10.4  | 10.4  |                 | 1  | 14.6 |      | 14.6 | 14.6 |                 | 1    | 11.6 |                |     | 11.6         |                 | 1          |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                            |       |       | 100   | 100   |                 | 1  | 100  |      | 100  | 100  |                 | 1    | 100  |                |     | 100          |                 | 1          |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           | <u> </u> |                 |   |     |      | <u> </u> |      |                 |   |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                         | 0.8   |       | 0.8   | 8.0   |                 | 1  | 0.8  |      | 0.8  | 0.8  |                 | 1    | 0.7  |                |     | 0.7          |                 | 1          |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)             | 1.4   |       | 1.4   | 1.4   |                 | 1  | 1.2  |      | 1.2  | 1.2  |                 | 1    | 1.3  |                |     | 1.3          |                 | 1          |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft <sup>2</sup> ) | 8.4   |       | 8.4   | 8.4   |                 | 1  | 8.4  |      | 8.4  | 8.4  |                 | 1    | 8.4  |                |     | 8.4          |                 | 1          |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Width/Depth Ratio                                | 13    |       | 13    | 13    |                 | 1  | 18.3 |      | 18.3 | 18.3 |                 | 1    | 15.9 |                |     | 15.9         |                 | 1          |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Entrenchment Ratio                               | 9.6   |       | 9.6   | 9.6   |                 | 1  | 6.8  |      | 6.8  | 6.8  |                 | 1    | 8.6  |                |     | 8.6          |                 | 1          |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Low Bank Height (ft)                             | 1.4   |       | 1.4   | 1.4   |                 | 1  | 1.3  |      | 1.3  | 1.3  |                 | 1    | 1.3  |                |     | 1.3          |                 | 1          |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio                   | 1.0   |       | 1.0   | 1.0   |                 | 1  | 1.1  |      | 1.1  | 1.1  |                 | 1    | 0.98 |                |     | 0.98         |                 | 1          |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Profile  |       |       |       |       |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Riffle Length (ft)                               | 12.2  | 39.6  | 38.7  | 63.2  | 12.7            | 23 |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                             | 8E-04 | 0.006 | 0.003 | 0.029 | 0.009           | 10 |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Pool Length (ft)                                 | 4.7   | 13    | 11.75 | 32    | 6.4             | 22 |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Pool Max depth (ft)                              |       |       |       |       |                 | 2  |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                                | 37.3  | 68    | 73.78 | 87.5  | 13.9            | 22 |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Pattern  |       |       |       |       |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                           |       |       |       |       |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                         |       |       |       |       |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          | eu.        |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                        |       |       |       |       |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     | Patte        | ern data        | will not t | ypically  | be collec | cted unle | ess visua<br>shifts fro | il data, d<br>om hase | imensioi<br>line | nai data | or profile | e data ir | ndicate  |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                          |       |       |       |       |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           | - J       | grimodrit | Jimto ire               | JIII 5450             |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Meander Width Ratio                              |       |       |       |       |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Additional Reach Parameters                      |       |       |       |       |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Rosgen Classification                            |       |       | C     | 5     |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                      |       |       | 14    | 63    |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Sinuosity (ft)                                   |       |       |       | 35    |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)            |       |       | 0.0   | 028   |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| BF slope (ft/ft)                                 |       | -     | _     | T     |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| <sup>3</sup> Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%            |       |       |       |       |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| <sup>3</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be%      |       |       |       |       |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| <sup>3</sup> d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95 /       |       |       |       |       |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| <sup>2</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks       |       |       | (     | )     |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric              |       |       |       |       |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   |     |      |          |      |                 |   |
| Biological or Other                              |       |       |       |       |                 |    |      |      |      |      |                 |      |      |                |     |              |                 |            |           |           |           |                         |                       |                  |          |            |           |          |                 |   | 1   |      |          |      |                 |   |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section measurements and the longitudinal profile.

2 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey from visual assessment table

3 = Riffle, Run, Pool, Glide, Step; Silt/Clay, Sand, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder, Bedrock; dip = max pave, disp = max subpave

4. = Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

|   |      |      |       |       |                 |          |      |      |      |      | <b>D</b>        |       |        |      |     |               |           | _           |          |                 |           | h Data        |                 | _        |          | <b></b>  |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 |                |
|---|------|------|-------|-------|-----------------|----------|------|------|------|------|-----------------|-------|--------|------|-----|---------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------------|---|-------------------------|------|-----|--------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Parameter                                   |      |      | Base  | eline |                 |          |      |      | M'   | Y-1  | Proj            | ect N | lame/r | dmur |     | iiance<br>Y-2 | Неас      | wate        | rs/9/(   | J86) - <u>:</u> |           | ent/Re<br>Y-3 | eacn:           | U12 (    | 996.7    | reet)    |           | IY- 4    |                 |   | $\overline{\mathbf{T}}$ |      | M   | Y- 5         |                 |                |
|   |      | Ι    |       | I     | 11              | ı        | l    |      | I    | I    | 1               |       |        | Ι    | T   | Τ.,           | 11        |             |          | Т.,             | 1         | T             | 1               |          |          | T        | Т         | 1        | 11              |   |                         | Т.,  | T   |              | 11              |                |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle only       |      | Mean | Med   | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n        | Min  | Mean |      | Max  | SD <sup>4</sup> | n     | Min    | Mean | Med | Max           |           | n           | Min      | Mean            | Med       | Max           | SD <sup>4</sup> | n        | Min      | Mean     | Med       | Max      | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min                     | Mear | Med | Max          | SD <sup>4</sup> | n              |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                         |      |      | 9.9   | 9.9   | <u> </u>        | 1        | 10.9 |      | 10.9 | 10.9 |                 | 1     | 10.37  |      |     | 10.37         |           | 1           | 1        |                 | 1         |               |                 |          |          |          |           | -        | _               |   | —                       |      | 1   | +            |                 | <b></b> /      |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                       |      |      | 100   | 100   | <b>.</b>        | 1        | 100  |      | 100  | 100  |                 | 1     | 100    |      |     | 100           |           | 1           | <u> </u> |                 | <u> </u>  |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          | +               |   | +-                      |      | 1   | +            |                 | <b></b> /      |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                    |      |      | 0.6   | 0.6   | 1               | 1        | 0.6  |      | 0.6  | 0.6  |                 |       | 0.586  |      |     | 0.586         | +         |             |          |                 | 1         |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     | +            |                 | <b></b> /      |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)        |      |      | 1.3   | 1.3   | <u> </u>        | 1        | 1.5  |      | 1.5  | 1.5  |                 | 1     | 1.328  |      |     | 1.328         |           | 1           | 1        |                 | 1         |               |                 |          |          |          |           | -        | _               |   | —                       |      | 1   | +            |                 | <b></b> /      |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft²)         |      |      | 6.1   | 6.1   |                 | 1        | 6.1  |      | 6.1  | 6.1  |                 | 1     | 6.1    |      |     | 6.1           |           | 1           |          |                 | <u> </u>  |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     | <del> </del> |                 | <b></b> _/     |
| Width/Depth Ratio                           |      |      | 16.1  | 16.1  |                 | 1        | 19.5 |      | 19.5 | 19.5 |                 | 1     | 17.7   |      |     | 17.7          |           | 1           |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 | <b></b> /      |
| Entrenchment Ratio                          |      |      | 10.1  |       |                 | 1        | 9.2  |      | 9.2  | 9.2  |                 | 1     | 9.6    |      |     | 9.6           |           | 1           |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 | <b></b> _/     |
| Low Bank Height (ft)                        |      | _    | 1.3   | 1.3   |                 | 1        | 1.5  |      | 1.5  | 1.5  |                 | 1     | 1.34   |      |     | 1.34          | _         | 1           |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     | <del></del>  |                 | <b></b> /      |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio              | 1.0  |      | 1.0   | 1.0   |                 | 1        | 1.1  |      | 1.1  | 1.1  |                 | 1     | 1.009  |      |     | 1.009         | 1         | 1           |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 | _ | <del></del>             |      |     | —            |                 | Ш/             |
| Profile                                     |      |      |       |       |                 |          |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 | lacksquare     |
| Riffle Length (ft)                          | 15.7 | 29.9 | 28.44 | 52.3  | 10.8            | 11       |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 | lacksquare     |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                        |      |      |       |       |                 | •        |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     | 4            |                 | lacksquare     |
| Pool Length (ft)                            |      |      |       |       | 7.4             | 17       |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 | lacksquare     |
| Pool Max depth (ft)                         |      |      |       |       |                 | 1        |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 | lacksquare     |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                           | 34.5 | 55.6 | 54.92 | 73.1  | 10.7            | 16       |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   | 4                       |      |     | -            |                 | lacksquare     |
| Pattern Ol LP II it II (1)                  | ı    | 1    |       | ı     | ı               | ı        | •    |      | 1    | •    | ı               |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   | 4                       |      |     | -            |                 | lacksquare     |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                      |      |      |       |       | ļ               | ļ        |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   | 4                       |      |     | 4            |                 | lacksquare     |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                    |      |      |       |       | <b>.</b>        | <b>.</b> |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     | Patte         | ern data  | will not t  | vnically | he collec       | rted unle | ess visual    | data di         | imensior | nal data | or profi | le data i | ndicate  |                 |   | 4                       | -    |     | -            |                 | +              |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                   |      |      |       |       |                 |          |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     | - ranc        | Jiii data | WIII 1100 C | ypically | siç             | gnificant | shifts fro    | m baseli        | ine      | iai aata | or prom  | ic data i | ilaloato |                 |   | _                       |      |     | -            |                 | $\blacksquare$ |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                     |      |      |       |       |                 |          |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   | _                       |      |     | -            |                 |                |
| Meander Width Ratio                         |      |      |       |       |                 |          |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 |                |
| Additional Reach Parameters                 |      |      |       |       |                 |          |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 |                |
| Rosgen Classification                       |      |      | С     | 5     |                 |          |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 |                |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                 |      |      | 99    | 6.7   |                 |          |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 |                |
| Sinuosity (ft)                              |      |      | 1.:   | 22    |                 |          |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 |                |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)       |      |      | 0.0   | 031   |                 |          |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 |                |
| BF slope (ft/ft)                            |      |      |       |       |                 |          |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 |                |
| <sup>3</sup> Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%       |      |      |       |       |                 |          |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 |                |
| <sup>3</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be% |      |      |       |       |                 |          |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 |                |
| <sup>3</sup> d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95 /  |      |      |       |       |                 |          |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 |                |
| <sup>2</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks  |      |      | (     | )     |                 |          |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 |                |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric         |      |      |       |       |                 |          |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 |                |
| Biological or Other                         |      |      |       |       |                 |          |      |      |      |      |                 |       |        |      |     |               |           |             |          |                 |           |               |                 |          |          |          |           |          |                 |   |                         |      |     |              |                 |                |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section measurements and the longitudinal profile.

2 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey from visual assessment table

3 = Riffle, Run, Pool, Glide, Step; Silt/Clay, Sand, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder, Bedrock; dip = max pave, disp = max subpave

4. = Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

|   |      |          |       |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 | _          |          |         |     | h Data                   |                 | _      |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
|---|------|----------|-------|-------|-----------------|----|------|--|----------|------|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-----------------|------------|----------|---------|-----|--------------------------|-----------------|--------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|-----------------|---|-----|------|-----|------------|-----------------|----------|
|   |      |          |       |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      | Proj            | ect Na | me/N  | umbe  | _   |       | Head            | water      | s/970    | 86) - S |     | nt/Re                    | ach: l          | JT3 (1 | 914.8    | feet)   |           |         |                 |   | T   |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Parameter                                   |      |          | Base  | eline |                 |    |      |  | <u>M</u> | Y-1  |                 |        |       |       | M`  | Y-2   |                 |            |          |         | M   | Y- 3                     |                 |        |          |         | M         | Y- 4    |                 |   |     |      | MY  | <b>-</b> 5 |                 |          |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle only       | Min  | Mean     | Med   | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n  | Min  | Mean   | Med      | Max  | SD <sup>4</sup> | n      | Min   | Mean  | Med | Max   | SD <sup>4</sup> | n          | Min      | Mean    | Med | Max                      | SD <sup>4</sup> | n      | Min      | Mean    | Med       | Max     | SD <sup>4</sup> | n | Min | Mean | Med | Max        | SD <sup>4</sup> | n        |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                         | 7.3  |          | 8.1   | 8.9   |                 | 2  | 8    |  | 8.5      | 9    |                 | 2      | 7.872 | 9.031 |     | 10.19 |                 | 2          |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 | i        |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                       | 100  |          | 100   | 100   |                 | 2  | 100  |  | 100      | 100  |                 | 2      | 100   | 100   |     | 100   |                 | 2          |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 | í        |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                    | 0.6  |          | 0.6   | 0.6   |                 | 2  | 0.5  |  | 0.6      | 0.6  |                 | 2      | 0.53  | 0.54  |     | 0.55  |                 | 2          |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 | 1        |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)        | 1    |          | 1     | 1     |                 | 2  | 1    |  | 1.1      | 1.1  |                 | 2      | 0.98  | 1.045 |     | 1.11  |                 | 2          |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 | i        |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft²)         | 4.3  |          | 4.9   | 5.4   |                 | 2  | 4.3  |  | 4.9      | 5.4  |                 | 2      | 4.3   | 4.85  |     | 5.4   |                 | 2          |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 | i        |
| Width/Depth Ratio                           |      |          | 13.5  | 14.7  |                 | 2  | 14.9 |  | 15       | 15   |                 | 2      | 14.41 | 16.82 |     | 19.23 | 5               | 2          |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 | i        |
| Entrenchment Ratio                          | 11.2 |          | 12.5  | 13.7  |                 | 2  | 11.1 |  | 11.8     | 12.5 |                 | 2      | 9.8   | 11.25 |     | 12.7  |                 | 2          |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 | 1        |
| Low Bank Height (ft)                        | 1.0  |          | 1.0   | 1.0   |                 | 2  | 1.0  |  | 1.1      | 1.1  |                 | 2      | 1.024 | 1.072 |     | 1.12  |                 | 2          |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 | <u> </u> |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio              | 1.0  |          | 1.0   | 1.0   |                 | 2  | 1.0  |  | 1.0      | 1.0  |                 | 2      | 0.921 | 1.03  |     | 1.138 |                 | 2          |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 | 1        |
| Profile                                     |      | <u> </u> |       |       |                 |    |      | <u>.                                      </u> | _        |      | _               |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Riffle Length (ft)                          | 22.1 | 39       | 35.67 | 60.9  | 10              | 29 |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                        |      |          |       |       |                 | 14 |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Pool Length (ft)                            | 7    | 10.7     | 10.06 | 16.8  | 2.5             | 28 |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Pool Max depth (ft)                         |      |          |       |       |                 | 2  |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                           | 45.6 | 63       | 60.35 | 91.7  | 11.3            | 28 |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Pattern                                     |      |          |       |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                      |      |          |       |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                    |      |          |       |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     | D-#-  |                 | 44 مصالك   |          |         |     |                          | الماملات الما   | · ·- · |          | CI      | l-4- :-   | -l:4-   |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                   |      |          |       |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     | Patte | ern data        | vIII not t | ypically |         |     | ess visual<br>shifts fro |                 |        | nai data | or prom | e data ir | idicate |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                     |      | $\sqcup$ |       |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          | •       | •   |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Meander Width Ratio                         |      |          |       |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Additional Reach Parameters                 |      |          |       |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Rosgen Classification                       |      |          | С     |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                 |      |          | 191   |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Sinuosity (ft)                              |      |          |       | 1.38  |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)       |      |          | 0.00  | 033   |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| BF slope (ft/ft)                            |      |          | ı     | 1     |                 | ı  |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| <sup>3</sup> Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%       |      |          |       |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| <sup>3</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be% |      |          |       |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 | <b>.</b> |
| <sup>3</sup> d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95 /  |      |          |       |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| <sup>2</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks  |      |          |       |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      | _               |        |       |       | -   | -     | -               |            |          | -       | -   | -                        |                 |        |          | -       | -         | -       | -               |   |     | -    |     |            |                 |          |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric         |      |          |       |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            | 1        |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |
| Biological or Other                         |      |          |       |       |                 |    |      |  |          |      |                 |        |       |       |     |       |                 |            |          |         |     |                          |                 |        |          |         |           |         |                 |   |     |      |     |            |                 |          |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section measurements and the longitudinal profile.

2 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey from visual assessment table

3 = Riffle, Run, Pool, Glide, Step; Silt/Clay, Sand, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder, Bedrock; dip = max pave, disp = max subpave

4. = Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

|   |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 | _          |             | Stream    |  |                           |                       | _            |           | <b>5</b> - 4) |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
|---|------|--|------|-------|------|---|------|------|------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|------|-----|---------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|-----------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------|-----|---|-----|-----|-------|----------|-----|--|
| Parameter                                   |      |  | Base | eline |      |   |      |      | M    | Y-1  | Proj            | ect N | ame/r | dmur |     | iiance<br>Y-2 | Head            | iwate      | rs/9/(      | 086) -    |  | ent/Re<br>Y- 3            | eacn:                 | U14 (        | 530.9<br> | reet)         |           | IY- 4   |     |   |     |     | N     | /IY- 5   |     |  |
|   |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               | _               |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               | _         |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| Dimension and Substrate - Riffle only       |      |  | Med  | Max   | SD⁴  | n | Min  | Mean |      | Max  | SD <sup>4</sup> | n     |       | Mean | Med |               | SD <sup>4</sup> | n          | Min         | Mean      | Med  | Max                       | SD⁴                   | n            | Min       | Mean          | Med       | Max     | SD⁴ | n | Min | Mea | n Med | d Max    | SD⁴ | n  |
| Bankfull Width (ft)                         |      |  | 7.5  | 7.5   |      | 1 | 11.7 |      | 11.7 | 11.7 |                 | 1     | 7.5   |      |     | 7.5           |                 | 1          |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     | <b></b> /  |
| Floodprone Width (ft)                       |      |  | 100  | 100   |      | 1 | 100  |      | 100  | 100  |                 | 1     | 100.0 |      |     | 100.0         | )               | 1          | -           |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     | /  |
| Bankfull Mean Depth (ft)                    |      |  | 0.5  | 0.5   |      | 1 | 0.3  |      | 0.3  | 0.3  |                 | 1     | 0.5   |      |     | 0.5           | -               | 1          |             |           | +  | +                         | -                     |              |           | <del> </del>  | -         | -       | 4   |   |     |     | +     | +-       | -   | <del>                                     </del> |
| <sup>1</sup> Bankfull Max Depth (ft)        |      |  | 0.9  | 0.9   |      | 1 | 8.0  |      | 0.8  | 8.0  |                 | 1     | 0.9   |      |     | 0.9           |                 | 1          |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           | ļ             |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     | <del>                                     </del> |
| Bankfull Cross Sectional Area (ft²)         |      |  | 3.8  | 3.8   |      | 1 | 3.8  |      | 3.8  | 3.8  |                 | 1     | 3.8   |      |     | 3.8           |                 | 1          |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     | /  |
| Width/Depth Ratio                           |      |  |      |       |      | 1 | 36   |      | 36   | 36   |                 | 1     | 14.7  |      |     | 14.7          |                 | 1          |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     | /  |
| Entrenchment Ratio                          |      |  | 13.3 |       |      | 1 | 8.5  |      | 8.5  | 8.5  |                 | 1     | 13.4  |      |     | 13.4          |                 | 1          |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     | /  |
| Low Bank Height (ft)                        |      |  | 0.9  | 0.9   |      | 1 | 0.8  |      | 0.8  | 8.0  |                 | 1     | 8.0   |      |     | 0.8           | 1               | 1          |             | 4         | <del>                                     </del> | 1                         |                       |              |           |               | 1         |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| <sup>1</sup> Bank Height Ratio              | 1.0  |  | 1.0  | 1.0   |      | 1 | 1.0  |      | 1.0  | 1.0  |                 | 1     | 0.9   |      |     | 0.9           |                 | 1          |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     | /  |
| Profile                                     |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| Riffle Length (ft)                          |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| Riffle Slope (ft/ft)                        |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| Pool Length (ft)                            |      |  |      |       | 2.3  | 9 |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| Pool Max depth (ft)                         |      |  |      |       |      | 1 |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| Pool Spacing (ft)                           | 21.2 | 49.6   | 46.5 | 75.4  | 15.6 | 9 |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            | _           |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| Pattern                                     |      |  |      |       |      | • |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            | _           |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| Channel Beltwidth (ft)                      |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   | _   |     |       |          |     |  |
| Radius of Curvature (ft)                    |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     | Dotte         | oro doto        | النب       | n minally ( | be collec | امدام الماء                                      |                           | doto d                | imanaia      | nal data  | or profil     | la data i | ndicata |     |   | _   |     |       |          |     |  |
| Rc:Bankfull width (ft/ft)                   |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     | Palle         | em data         | wiii not t | ypically    | be collec | cied uni<br>anificant                            | ess visua<br>t shifts fro | ıı data, d<br>om base | line<br>line | nai dala  | or broili     | ie data i | nuicate |     |   | _   |     |       |          |     |  |
| Meander Wavelength (ft)                     |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           | 9  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   | _   |     |       |          |     |  |
| Meander Width Ratio                         |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| Additional Reach Parameters                 |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| Rosgen Classification                       |      |  | С    | 5     |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| Channel Thalweg length (ft)                 |      |  |      | 0.9   |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| Sinuosity (ft)                              |      |  |      | 36    |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| Water Surface Slope (Channel) (ft/ft)       |      |  | 0.0  | 051   |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| BF slope (ft/ft)                            |      | <u>.                                      </u> |      | T     |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| <sup>3</sup> Ri% / Ru% / P% / G% / S%       |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| <sup>3</sup> SC% / Sa% / G% / C% / B% / Be% |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| <sup>3</sup> d16 / d35 / d50 / d84 / d95 /  |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       | <u> </u> |     |  |
| <sup>2</sup> % of Reach with Eroding Banks  |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| Channel Stability or Habitat Metric         |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |
| Biological or Other                         |      |  |      |       |      |   |      |      |      |      |                 |       |       |      |     |               |                 |            |             |           |  |                           |                       |              |           |               |           |         |     |   |     |     |       |          |     |  |

Shaded cells indicate that these will typically not be filled in.

1 = The distributions for these parameters can include information from both the cross-section measurements and the longitudinal profile.

2 = Proportion of reach exhibiting banks that are eroding based on the visual survey from visual assessment table

3 = Riffle, Run, Pool, Glide, Step; Silt/Clay, Sand, Gravel, Cobble, Boulder, Bedrock; dip = max pave, disp = max subpave

4. = Of value/needed only if the n exceeds 3

| Site        | Alliance Headwaters      |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Watershed:  | Neuse River, 03020201    |
| XS ID       | UT 1 Reach 3, XS - 1     |
| Feature     | Pool                     |
| Date:       | 3/10/2021                |
| Field Crew: | Adams, Lawson, Perkinson |

| 0.1  | 104.39 |
|------|--------|
| 2.7  | 104.38 |
| 4.7  | 104.05 |
| 6.2  | 103.98 |
| 7.1  | 103.61 |
| 8.0  | 103.47 |
| 8.8  | 103.65 |
| 9.5  | 103.36 |
| 10.3 | 102.86 |
| 11.1 | 102.39 |
| 12.2 | 101.98 |
| 12.9 | 101.84 |
| 15.1 | 102.26 |
| 16.2 | 102.72 |
| 17.3 | 102.90 |
| 18.2 | 103.17 |
| 18.8 | 103.38 |
| 19.8 | 103.60 |
| 21.3 | 103.84 |
| 22.7 | 104.15 |
| 24.2 | 104.31 |
| 25.6 | 104.19 |
| 26.7 | 104.21 |
|      |        |
|      |        |
|      |        |
|      |        |
|      |        |
|      |        |
|      |        |
|      |        |

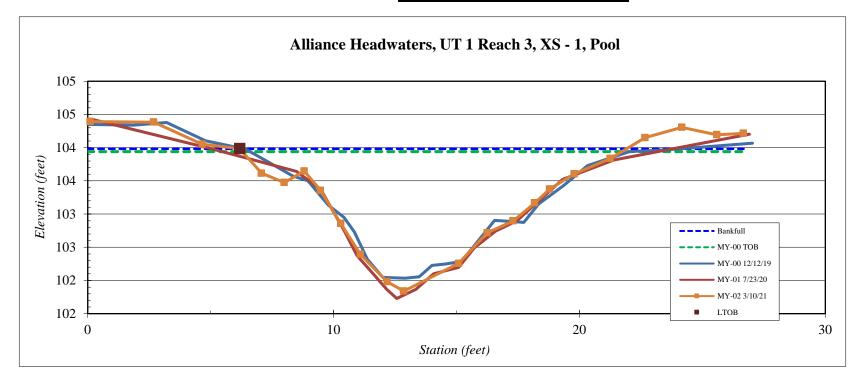
Station

Elevation

| SUMMARY DATA                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bankfull Elevation:            | 104.0 |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area: | 14.5  |
| Bankfull Width:                | 15.1  |
| Flood Prone Area Elevation:    | NA    |
| Flood Prone Width:             | NA    |
| Max Depth at Bankfull:         | 2.1   |
| Low Bank Height:               | 2.1   |
| Mean Depth at Bankfull:        | 1.0   |
| W / D Ratio:                   | NA    |
| Entrenchment Ratio:            | NA    |
| Bank Height Ratio:             | 1.04  |



| Stream Type | C5 |
|-------------|----|
|-------------|----|



| Site        | Alliance Headwaters      |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Watershed:  | Neuse River, 03020201    |
| XS ID       | UT 1 Reach 3, XS - 2     |
| Feature     | Pool                     |
| Date:       | 3/10/2021                |
| Field Crew: | Adams, Lawson, Perkinson |

| 0.3  | 104.89 |
|------|--------|
| 2.1  | 105.00 |
| 3.9  | 104.96 |
| 5.3  | 104.63 |
| 7.3  | 104.32 |
| 9.1  | 104.07 |
| 10.3 | 103.86 |
| 11.3 | 103.61 |
| 12.0 | 103.33 |
| 12.6 | 103.08 |
| 13.5 | 102.74 |
| 14.3 | 102.57 |
| 14.9 | 102.52 |
| 15.6 | 102.72 |
| 16.1 | 102.98 |
| 16.7 | 103.15 |
| 17.4 | 103.51 |
| 18.2 | 103.99 |
| 19.1 | 104.34 |
| 20.0 | 104.78 |
| 22.7 | 105.13 |
| 25.2 | 105.13 |
| 27.9 | 105.10 |
| 29.7 | 105.13 |
|      |        |
|      |        |
|      |        |
|      |        |
|      |        |
|      |        |
|      |        |

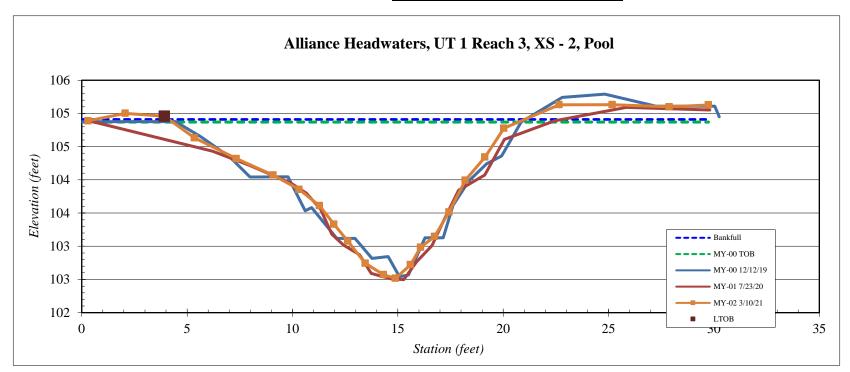
Station

Elevation

| SUMMARY DATA                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bankfull Elevation:            | 104.9 |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area: | 18.5  |
| Bankfull Width:                | 16.9  |
| Flood Prone Area Elevation:    | NA    |
| Flood Prone Width:             | NA    |
| Max Depth at Bankfull:         | 2.4   |
| Low Bank Height:               | 2.4   |
| Mean Depth at Bankfull:        | 1.1   |
| W / D Ratio:                   | NA    |
| Entrenchment Ratio:            | NA    |
| Bank Height Ratio:             | 1.02  |



| Stream Type C5 |
|----------------|
|----------------|



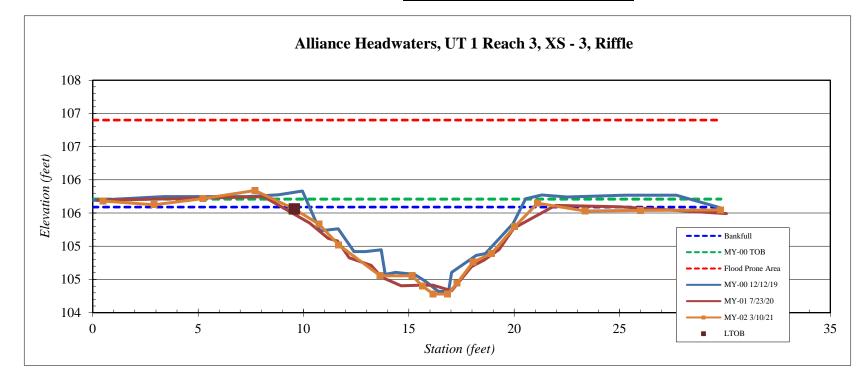
| Site        | Alliance Headwaters      |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Watershed:  | Neuse River, 03020201    |
| XS ID       | UT 1 Reach 3, XS - 3     |
| Feature     | Riffle                   |
| Date:       | 3/10/2021                |
| Field Crew: | Adams, Lawson, Perkinson |

| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
|         |           |
| 0.5     | 105.68    |
| 2.9     | 105.62    |
| 5.2     | 105.72    |
| 7.7     | 105.84    |
| 9.6     | 105.56    |
| 10.7    | 105.33    |
| 11.7    | 105.02    |
| 13.6    | 104.56    |
| 15.2    | 104.55    |
| 15.6    | 104.40    |
| 16.2    | 104.28    |
| 16.9    | 104.28    |
| 17.3    | 104.44    |
| 18.0    | 104.76    |
| 18.9    | 104.89    |
| 20.0    | 105.30    |
| 21.1    | 105.65    |
| 23.4    | 105.53    |
| 26.0    | 105.54    |
| 29.8    | 105.55    |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
| _       |           |
|         |           |

| SUMMARY DATA                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bankfull Elevation:            | 105.6 |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area: | 8.4   |
| Bankfull Width:                | 11.6  |
| Flood Prone Area Elevation:    | 106.9 |
| Flood Prone Width:             | 100.0 |
| Max Depth at Bankfull:         | 1.3   |
| Low Bank Height:               | 1.3   |
| Mean Depth at Bankfull:        | 0.7   |
| W / D Ratio:                   | 15.9  |
| Entrenchment Ratio:            | 8.6   |
| Bank Height Ratio:             | 0.98  |



| Stream Type | C5 |
|-------------|----|
|-------------|----|



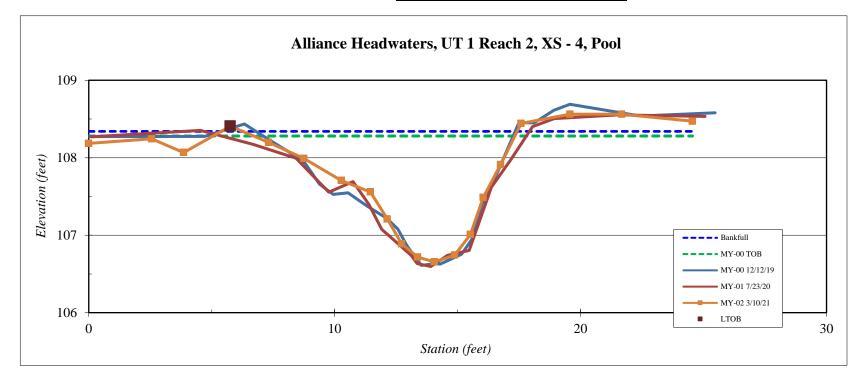
| Site        | Alliance Headwaters      |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Watershed:  | Neuse River, 03020201    |
| XS ID       | UT 1 Reach 2, XS - 4     |
| Feature     | Pool                     |
| Date:       | 3/10/2021                |
| Field Crew: | Adams, Lawson, Perkinson |

| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.0     | 108.18    |
| 2.6     | 108.24    |
| 3.9     | 108.07    |
| 5.8     | 108.41    |
| 7.3     | 108.20    |
| 8.7     | 107.99    |
| 10.3    | 107.71    |
| 11.5    | 107.56    |
| 12.1    | 107.21    |
| 12.7    | 106.89    |
| 13.4    | 106.72    |
| 14.1    | 106.66    |
| 14.9    | 106.74    |
| 15.5    | 107.01    |
| 16.0    | 107.49    |
| 16.7    | 107.91    |
| 17.6    | 108.44    |
| 19.6    | 108.56    |
| 21.7    | 108.56    |
| 24.6    | 108.47    |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |

| SUMMARY DATA                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bankfull Elevation:            | 108.3 |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area: | 9.0   |
| Bankfull Width:                | 11.2  |
| Flood Prone Area Elevation:    | NA    |
| Flood Prone Width:             | NA    |
| Max Depth at Bankfull:         | 1.7   |
| Low Bank Height:               | 1.8   |
| Mean Depth at Bankfull:        | 0.8   |
| W / D Ratio:                   | NA    |
| Entrenchment Ratio:            | NA    |
| Bank Height Ratio:             | 1.04  |



| Stream Type C5 | Stream Type | C5 |
|----------------|-------------|----|
|----------------|-------------|----|



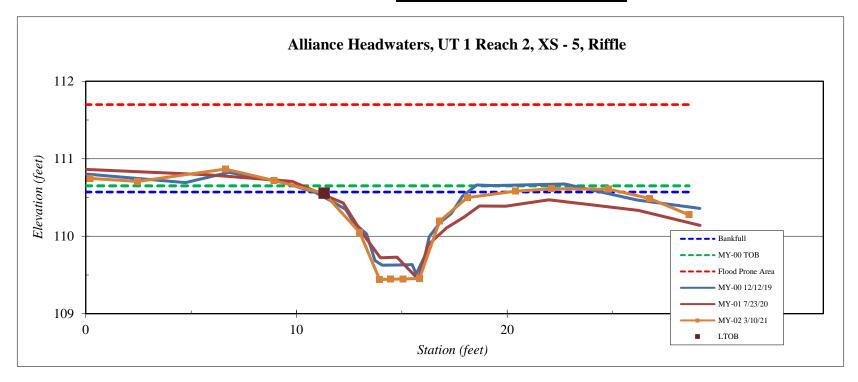
| Site        | Alliance Headwaters      |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Watershed:  | Neuse River, 03020201    |
| XS ID       | UT 1 Reach 2, XS - 5     |
| Feature     | Riffle                   |
| Date:       | 3/10/2021                |
| Field Crew: | Adams, Lawson, Perkinson |

| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.2     | 110.75    |
| 2.5     | 110.71    |
| 6.6     | 110.87    |
| 8.9     | 110.72    |
| 11.3    | 110.55    |
| 13.0    | 110.05    |
| 13.9    | 109.44    |
| 14.5    | 109.44    |
| 15.1    | 109.45    |
| 15.8    | 109.45    |
| 16.8    | 110.19    |
| 18.1    | 110.50    |
| 20.4    | 110.58    |
| 22.1    | 110.61    |
| 24.8    | 110.61    |
| 26.7    | 110.49    |
| 28.6    | 110.28    |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |

| SUMMARY DATA                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bankfull Elevation:            | 110.6 |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area: | 4.4   |
| Bankfull Width:                | 9.0   |
| Flood Prone Area Elevation:    | 111.7 |
| Flood Prone Width:             | 100.0 |
| Max Depth at Bankfull:         | 1.1   |
| Low Bank Height:               | 1.1   |
| Mean Depth at Bankfull:        | 0.5   |
| W / D Ratio:                   | 18.5  |
| Entrenchment Ratio:            | 11.1  |
| Bank Height Ratio:             | 0.99  |



| Stream Type | C5 |
|-------------|----|
|-------------|----|



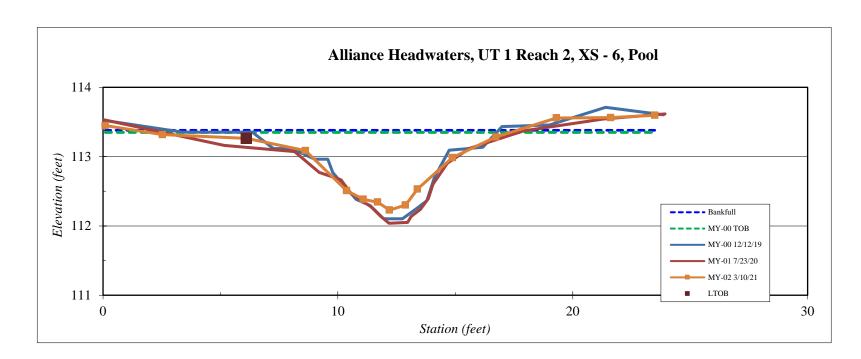
| Site        | Alliance Headwaters      |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Watershed:  | Neuse River, 03020201    |
| XS ID       | UT 1 Reach 2, XS - 6     |
| Feature     | Pool                     |
| Date:       | 3/10/2021                |
| Field Crew: | Adams, Lawson, Perkinson |

| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.1     | 113.4     |
| 2.5     | 113.3     |
| 6.1     | 113.3     |
| 8.6     | 113.1     |
| 10.4    | 112.5     |
| 11.1    | 112.4     |
| 11.7    | 112.3     |
| 12.2    | 112.2     |
| 12.9    | 112.3     |
| 13.4    | 112.5     |
| 14.9    | 113.0     |
| 16.7    | 113.3     |
| 19.3    | 113.6     |
| 21.6    | 113.6     |
| 23.5    | 113.6     |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |

| SUMMARY DATA                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bankfull Elevation:            | 113.4 |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area: | 6.1   |
| Bankfull Width:                | 11.5  |
| Flood Prone Area Elevation:    | NA    |
| Flood Prone Width:             | NA    |
| Max Depth at Bankfull:         | 1.2   |
| Low Bank Height:               | 1.0   |
| Mean Depth at Bankfull:        | 0.5   |
| W / D Ratio:                   | NA    |
| Entrenchment Ratio:            | NA    |
| Bank Height Ratio:             | 0.90  |



| Stream Type | C5 |
|-------------|----|
|-------------|----|



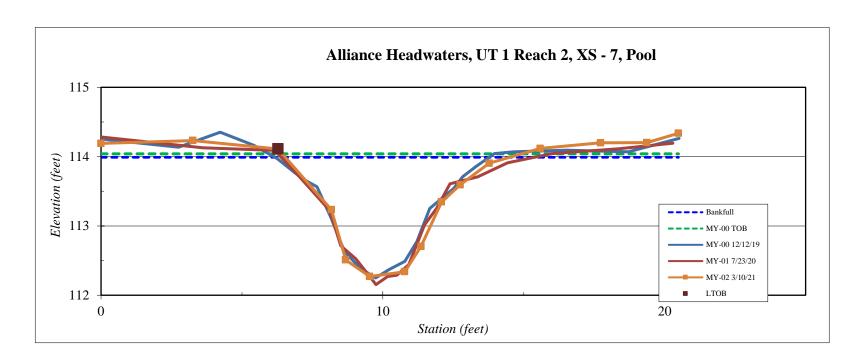
| Site        | Alliance Headwaters      |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Watershed:  | Neuse River, 03020201    |
| XS ID       | UT 1 Reach 2, XS - 7     |
| Feature     | Pool                     |
| Date:       | 3/10/2021                |
| Field Crew: | Adams, Lawson, Perkinson |

| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.0     | 114.2     |
| 3.3     | 114.2     |
| 6.3     | 114.1     |
| 8.2     | 113.2     |
| 8.7     | 112.5     |
| 9.5     | 112.3     |
| 10.8    | 112.3     |
| 11.4    | 112.7     |
| 12.1    | 113.3     |
| 12.7    | 113.6     |
| 13.8    | 113.9     |
| 15.6    | 114.1     |
| 17.7    | 114.2     |
| 19.4    | 114.2     |
| 20.5    | 114.3     |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |

| SUMMARY DATA                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bankfull Elevation:            | 114.0 |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area: | 6.8   |
| Bankfull Width:                | 8.0   |
| Flood Prone Area Elevation:    | NA    |
| Flood Prone Width:             | NA    |
| Max Depth at Bankfull:         | 1.7   |
| Low Bank Height:               | 1.8   |
| Mean Depth at Bankfull:        | 0.9   |
| W / D Ratio:                   | NA    |
| Entrenchment Ratio:            | NA    |
| Bank Height Ratio:             | 1.07  |



| Stream Type | C5 |
|-------------|----|
|-------------|----|



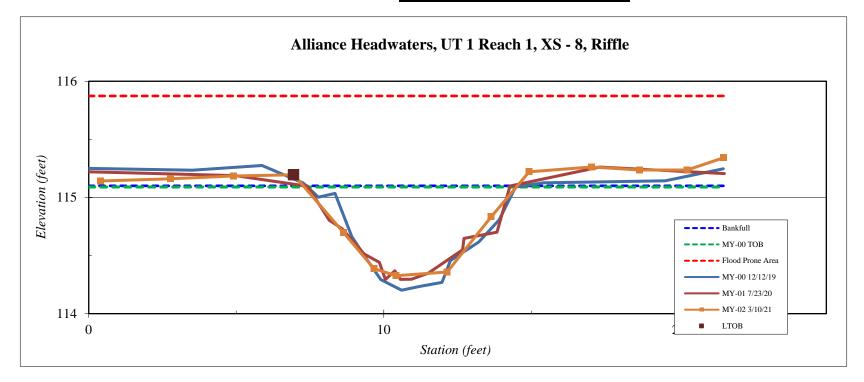
| Site        | Alliance Headwaters      |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Watershed:  | Neuse River, 03020201    |
| XS ID       | UT 1 Reach 1, XS - 8     |
| Feature     | Riffle                   |
| Date:       | 3/10/2021                |
| Field Crew: | Adams, Lawson, Perkinson |

| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.0     | 115.22    |
| 5.0     | 115.19    |
| 7.4     | 115.10    |
| 8.1     | 114.80    |
| 8.6     | 114.73    |
| 9.3     | 114.51    |
| 9.9     | 114.44    |
| 10.1    | 114.29    |
| 10.4    | 114.37    |
| 10.6    | 114.30    |
| 10.9    | 114.30    |
| 11.5    | 114.35    |
| 12.7    | 114.55    |
| 12.7    | 114.65    |
| 13.8    | 114.70    |
| 14.3    | 115.10    |
| 17.3    | 115.26    |
| 21.5    | 115.21    |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |

| SUMMARY DATA                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bankfull Elevation:            | 115.1 |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area: | 3.6   |
| Bankfull Width:                | 7.3   |
| Flood Prone Area Elevation:    | 115.9 |
| Flood Prone Width:             | 100.0 |
| Max Depth at Bankfull:         | 0.8   |
| Low Bank Height:               | 0.9   |
| Mean Depth at Bankfull:        | 0.5   |
| W / D Ratio:                   | 14.7  |
| Entrenchment Ratio:            | 13.8  |
| Bank Height Ratio:             | 1.12  |



| Stream Type | C5 |
|-------------|----|
|-------------|----|



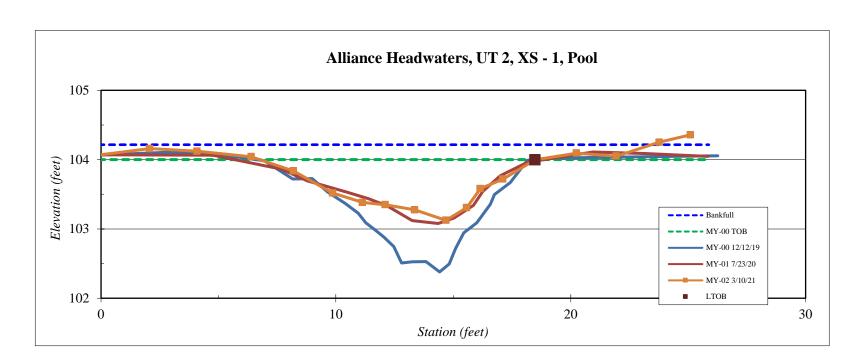
| Site        | Alliance Headwaters      |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Watershed:  | Neuse River, 03020201    |
| XS ID       | UT 2, XS - 1             |
| Feature     | Pool                     |
| Date:       | 3/10/2021                |
| Field Crew: | Adams, Lawson, Perkinson |

| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| -0.1    | 104.1     |
| 2.1     | 104.2     |
| 4.1     | 104.1     |
| 6.4     | 104.0     |
| 8.2     | 103.8     |
| 9.9     | 103.5     |
| 11.1    | 103.4     |
| 12.1    | 103.3     |
| 13.4    | 103.3     |
| 14.7    | 103.1     |
| 15.6    | 103.3     |
| 16.1    | 103.6     |
| 17.1    | 103.7     |
| 18.5    | 104.0     |
| 20.2    | 104.1     |
| 21.9    | 104.1     |
| 23.8    | 104.2     |
| 25.1    | 104.4     |
| 25.9    | 104.1     |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |

| SUMMARY DATA                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bankfull Elevation:            | 104.2 |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area: | 8.8   |
| Bankfull Width:                | 18.2  |
| Flood Prone Area Elevation:    | NA    |
| Flood Prone Width:             | NA    |
| Max Depth at Bankfull:         | 1.1   |
| Low Bank Height:               | 0.9   |
| Mean Depth at Bankfull:        | 0.5   |
| W / D Ratio:                   | NA    |
| Entrenchment Ratio:            | NA    |
| Bank Height Ratio:             | 0.80  |



| Stream Type | C5 |
|-------------|----|
|-------------|----|

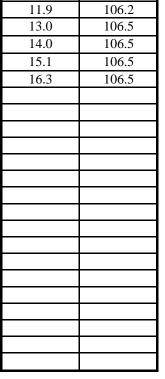


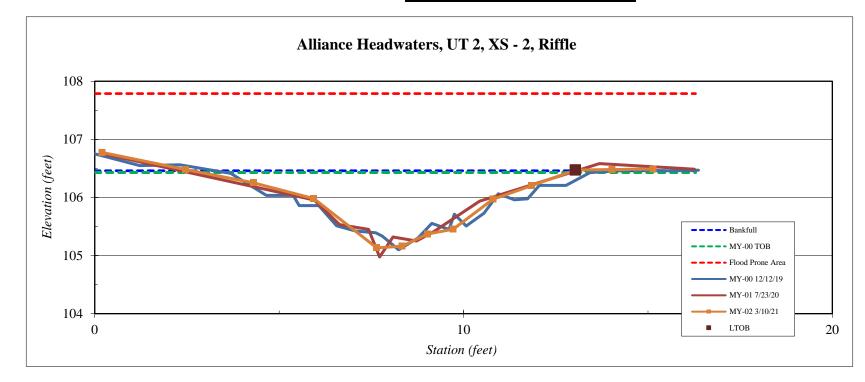
| Site        | Alliance Headwaters      |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Watershed:  | Neuse River, 03020201    |
| XS ID       | UT 2, XS - 1             |
| Feature     | Riffle                   |
| Date:       | 3/10/2021                |
| Field Crew: | Adams, Lawson, Perkinson |

| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.2     | 106.8     |
| 2.5     | 106.5     |
| 4.3     | 106.3     |
| 5.9     | 106.0     |
| 7.6     | 105.1     |
| 8.3     | 105.2     |
| 9.0     | 105.4     |
| 9.7     | 105.5     |
| 10.8    | 106.0     |
| 11.9    | 106.2     |
| 13.0    | 106.5     |
| 14.0    | 106.5     |
| 15.1    | 106.5     |
| 16.3    | 106.5     |
|         |           |
|         |           |

| SUMMARY DATA                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bankfull Elevation:            | 106.5 |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area: | 6.1   |
| Bankfull Width:                | 10.4  |
| Flood Prone Area Elevation:    | 107.8 |
| Flood Prone Width:             | 100.0 |
| Max Depth at Bankfull:         | 1.3   |
| Low Bank Height:               | 1.3   |
| Mean Depth at Bankfull:        | 0.6   |
| W / D Ratio:                   | 17.7  |
| Entrenchment Ratio:            | 9.6   |
| Bank Height Ratio:             | 1.01  |







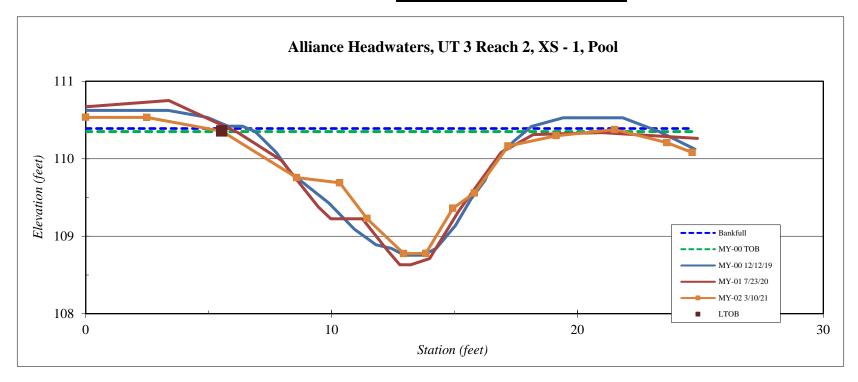
| Site        | Alliance Headwaters      |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Watershed:  | Neuse River, 03020201    |
| XS ID       | UT 3 Reach 2, XS - 1     |
| Feature     | Pool                     |
| Date:       | 3/10/2021                |
| Field Crew: | Adams, Lawson, Perkinson |

| riela Ciew. |           |  |
|-------------|-----------|--|
|             |           |  |
| Station     | Elevation |  |
| 0.0         | 110.5     |  |
| 2.5         | 110.5     |  |
| 5.5         | 110.4     |  |
| 8.6         | 109.8     |  |
| 10.3        | 109.7     |  |
| 11.4        | 109.2     |  |
| 12.9        | 108.8     |  |
| 13.8        | 108.8     |  |
| 14.9        | 109.4     |  |
| 15.8        | 109.6     |  |
| 17.2        | 110.2     |  |
| 19.1        | 110.3     |  |
| 21.5        | 110.4     |  |
| 23.6        | 110.2     |  |
| 24.7        | 110.1     |  |
|             |           |  |
|             |           |  |
|             |           |  |
|             |           |  |
|             |           |  |
|             |           |  |
|             |           |  |

| SUMMARY DATA                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bankfull Elevation:            | 110.4 |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area: | 10.2  |
| Bankfull Width:                | 16.6  |
| Flood Prone Area Elevation:    | NA    |
| Flood Prone Width:             | NA    |
| Max Depth at Bankfull:         | 1.6   |
| Low Bank Height:               | 1.6   |
| Mean Depth at Bankfull:        | 0.6   |
| W / D Ratio:                   | NA    |
| Entrenchment Ratio:            | NA    |
| Bank Height Ratio:             | 0.98  |



|  | Stream Type | C5 |
|--|-------------|----|
|--|-------------|----|



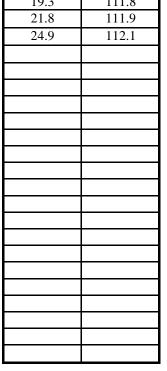
| Site        | Alliance Headwaters      |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Watershed:  | Neuse River, 03020201    |
| XS ID       | UT 3 Reach 2, XS - 2     |
| Feature     | Riffle                   |
| Date:       | 3/10/2021                |
| Field Crew: | Adams, Lawson, Perkinson |

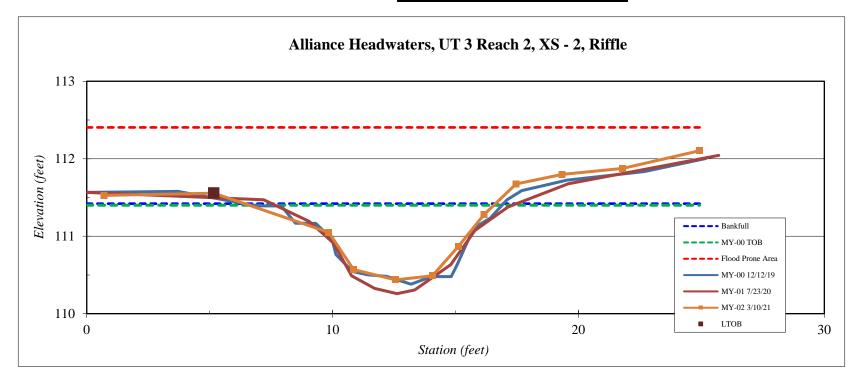
| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.7     | 111.5     |
| 5.2     | 111.6     |
| 9.8     | 111.0     |
| 10.9    | 110.6     |
| 12.6    | 110.4     |
| 14.1    | 110.5     |
| 15.1    | 110.9     |
| 16.2    | 111.3     |
| 17.5    | 111.7     |
| 19.3    | 111.8     |
| 21.8    | 111.9     |
| 24.9    | 112.1     |
|         |           |
|         |           |

| SUMMARY DATA                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bankfull Elevation:            | 111.4 |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area: | 5.4   |
| Bankfull Width:                | 10.2  |
| Flood Prone Area Elevation:    | 112.4 |
| Flood Prone Width:             | 100.0 |
| Max Depth at Bankfull:         | 1.0   |
| Low Bank Height:               | 1.1   |
| Mean Depth at Bankfull:        | 0.5   |
| W / D Ratio:                   | 19.2  |
| Entrenchment Ratio:            | 9.8   |
| Bank Height Ratio:             | 1.14  |



| Stream Type | C5 |
|-------------|----|
|-------------|----|





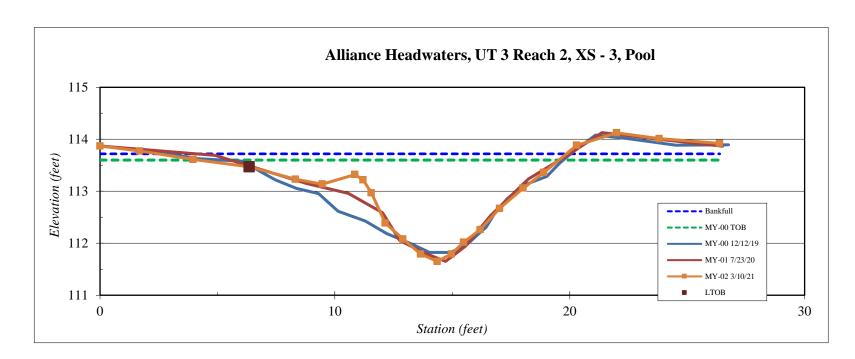
| Site        | Alliance Headwaters      |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Watershed:  | Neuse River, 03020201    |
| XS ID       | UT 3 Reach 2, XS - 3     |
| Feature     | Pool                     |
| Date:       | 3/10/2021                |
| Field Crew: | Adams, Lawson, Perkinson |

| Station | Elevation |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.0     | 113.9     |
| 1.7     | 113.8     |
| 4.0     | 113.6     |
| 6.4     | 113.5     |
| 8.3     | 113.2     |
| 9.5     | 113.1     |
| 10.9    | 113.3     |
| 11.2    | 113.2     |
| 11.6    | 113.0     |
| 12.1    | 112.4     |
| 12.9    | 112.1     |
| 13.6    | 111.8     |
| 14.4    | 111.7     |
| 15.0    | 111.8     |
| 15.5    | 112.0     |
| 16.2    | 112.3     |
| 17.0    | 112.7     |
| 18.0    | 113.1     |
| 18.9    | 113.4     |
| 20.3    | 113.9     |
| 22.0    | 114.1     |
| 23.8    | 114.0     |
| 26.4    | 113.9     |
|         |           |
|         |           |
|         |           |

| SUMMARY DATA                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bankfull Elevation:            | 113.7 |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area: | 12.7  |
| Bankfull Width:                | 13.5  |
| Flood Prone Area Elevation:    | NA    |
| Flood Prone Width:             | NA    |
| Max Depth at Bankfull:         | 2.1   |
| Low Bank Height:               | 1.8   |
| Mean Depth at Bankfull:        | 0.9   |
| W / D Ratio:                   | NA    |
| Entrenchment Ratio:            | NA    |
| Bank Height Ratio:             | 0.88  |



| Stream Type | C5 |
|-------------|----|
|-------------|----|



| Site        | Alliance Headwaters      |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Watershed:  | Neuse River, 03020201    |
| XS ID       | UT 3 Reach 1, XS - 4     |
| Feature     | Riffle                   |
| Date:       | 3/10/2021                |
| Field Crew: | Adams, Lawson, Perkinson |

| 0.5  | 115.5 |
|------|-------|
| 3.0  | 115.6 |
| 5.5  | 115.7 |
| 7.0  | 115.7 |
| 8.8  | 115.7 |
| 9.5  | 115.7 |
| 10.2 | 115.5 |
| 11.0 | 115.2 |
| 11.6 | 114.9 |
| 12.2 | 114.6 |
| 12.8 | 114.5 |
| 13.4 | 114.5 |
| 13.9 | 114.6 |
| 14.7 | 114.9 |
| 15.3 | 115.2 |
| 16.6 | 115.4 |
| 18.0 | 115.7 |
| 19.8 | 115.9 |
| 21.2 | 115.9 |
| 22.9 | 115.9 |
| 24.6 | 116.0 |
|      |       |
|      |       |
|      |       |
|      |       |
|      |       |
|      |       |
|      |       |
|      |       |
|      |       |
|      |       |

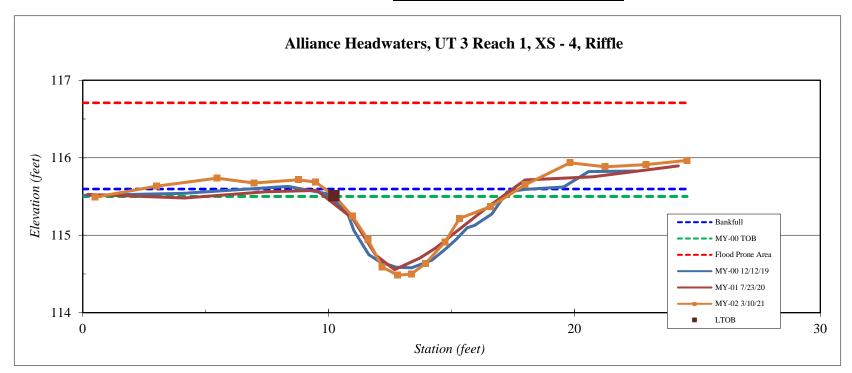
Station

Elevation

| SUMMARY DATA                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bankfull Elevation:            | 115.6 |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area: | 4.3   |
| Bankfull Width:                | 7.9   |
| Flood Prone Area Elevation:    | 116.7 |
| Flood Prone Width:             | 100.0 |
| Max Depth at Bankfull:         | 1.1   |
| Low Bank Height:               | 1.0   |
| Mean Depth at Bankfull:        | 0.6   |
| W / D Ratio:                   | 14.3  |
| Entrenchment Ratio:            | 12.7  |
| Bank Height Ratio:             | 0.92  |



| Stream Type | C5 |
|-------------|----|
|-------------|----|



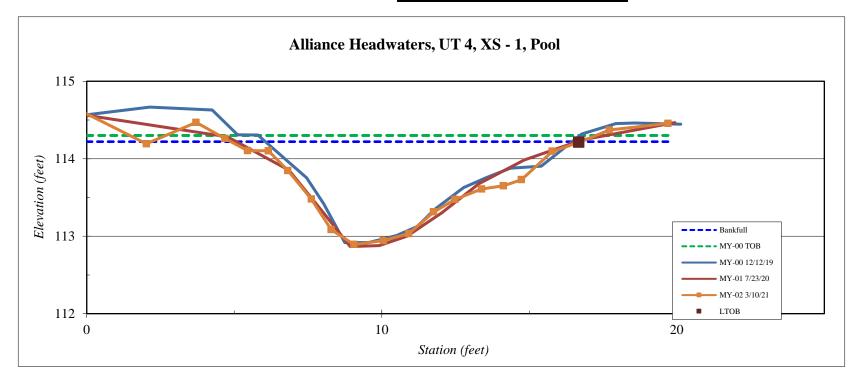
| Site        | Alliance Headwaters      |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Watershed:  | Neuse River, 03020201    |
| XS ID       | UT 4, XS - 1             |
| Feature     | Pool                     |
| Date:       | 3/10/2021                |
| Field Crew: | Adams, Lawson, Perkinson |

| Elevation |
|-----------|
| 114.60    |
| 114.19    |
| 114.47    |
| 114.26    |
| 114.10    |
| 114.10    |
| 113.85    |
| 113.48    |
| 113.08    |
| 112.89    |
| 112.94    |
| 113.03    |
| 113.31    |
| 113.47    |
| 113.61    |
| 113.65    |
| 113.73    |
| 114.09    |
| 114.21    |
| 114.37    |
| 114.46    |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |

| SUMMARY DATA                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bankfull Elevation:            | 114.2 |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area: | 7.9   |
| Bankfull Width:                | 11.9  |
| Flood Prone Area Elevation:    | NA    |
| Flood Prone Width:             | NA    |
| Max Depth at Bankfull:         | 1.3   |
| Low Bank Height:               | 1.3   |
| Mean Depth at Bankfull:        | 0.7   |
| W / D Ratio:                   | NA    |
| Entrenchment Ratio:            | NA    |
| Bank Height Ratio:             | 0.99  |



| Stream Type | C5 |
|-------------|----|
|-------------|----|



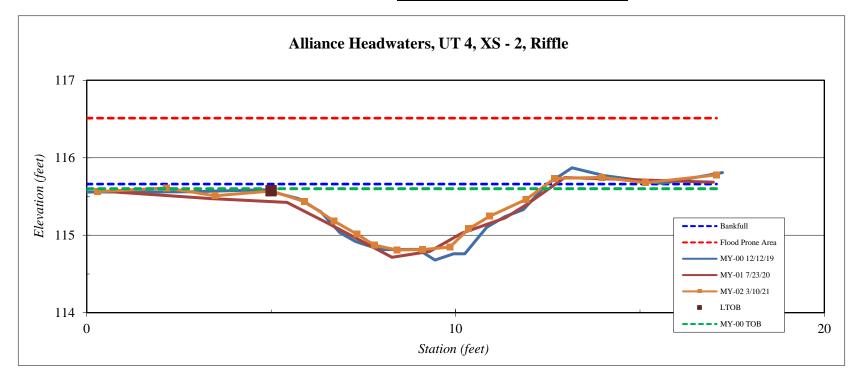
| Site        | Alliance Headwaters      |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| Watershed:  | Neuse River, 03020201    |
| XS ID       | UT 3, XS - 2             |
| Feature     | Riffle                   |
| Date:       | 3/10/2021                |
| Field Crew: | Adams, Lawson, Perkinson |

| Elevation |
|-----------|
| 115.56    |
| 115.61    |
| 115.51    |
| 115.57    |
| 115.43    |
| 115.18    |
| 115.01    |
| 114.87    |
| 114.81    |
| 114.81    |
| 114.85    |
| 115.08    |
| 115.24    |
| 115.46    |
| 115.73    |
| 115.75    |
| 115.68    |
| 115.78    |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |
|           |

| SUMMARY DATA                   |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Bankfull Elevation:            | 115.7 |
| Bankfull Cross-Sectional Area: | 3.8   |
| Bankfull Width:                | 7.5   |
| Flood Prone Area Elevation:    | 116.5 |
| Flood Prone Width:             | 100.0 |
| Max Depth at Bankfull:         | 0.9   |
| Low Bank Height:               | 0.8   |
| Mean Depth at Bankfull:        | 0.5   |
| W / D Ratio:                   | 14.7  |
| Entrenchment Ratio:            | 13.4  |
| Bank Height Ratio:             | 0.90  |



| Stream Type | C5 |
|-------------|----|
|-------------|----|



## **APPENDIX E: HYDROLOGY DATA**

Tables 15A-G. Channel Evidence Stream Gauge Graphs Table 16. Verification of Bankfull Events Figure E1. 30/70 Percentile Graph for Rainfall Soil Temp Graph Table 17. Groundwater Hydrology Data Groundwater Gauge Graphs

Table 15A. UT1 Downstream Channel Evidence

| UT1 Downstream Channel Evidence   | Year 1<br>(2020) | Year 2<br>(2021) | Year 3<br>(2022) | Year 4<br>(2023) | Year 5<br>(2024) | Year 6<br>(2025) | Year 7<br>(2026) |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Max consecutive days channel flow   | 201              | 119              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Presence of litter and debris (wracking)  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Leaf litter disturbed or washed away  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Matted, bent, or absence of vegetation (herbaceous or otherwise)  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment deposition and/or scour indicating sediment transport  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Water staining due to continual presence of water   | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Formation of channel bed and banks  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment sorting within the primary path of flow  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment shelving or a natural line impressed on the banks  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Change in plant community (absence or destruction of terrestrial vegetation and/or transition to species adapted for flow or inundation for a long duration, including hydrophytes) | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Development of channel pattern (meander bends and/or channel braiding) at natural topographic breaks, woody debris piles, or plant root systems                                     | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Exposure of woody plant roots within the primary path of flow   | No               | No               |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Other:  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |



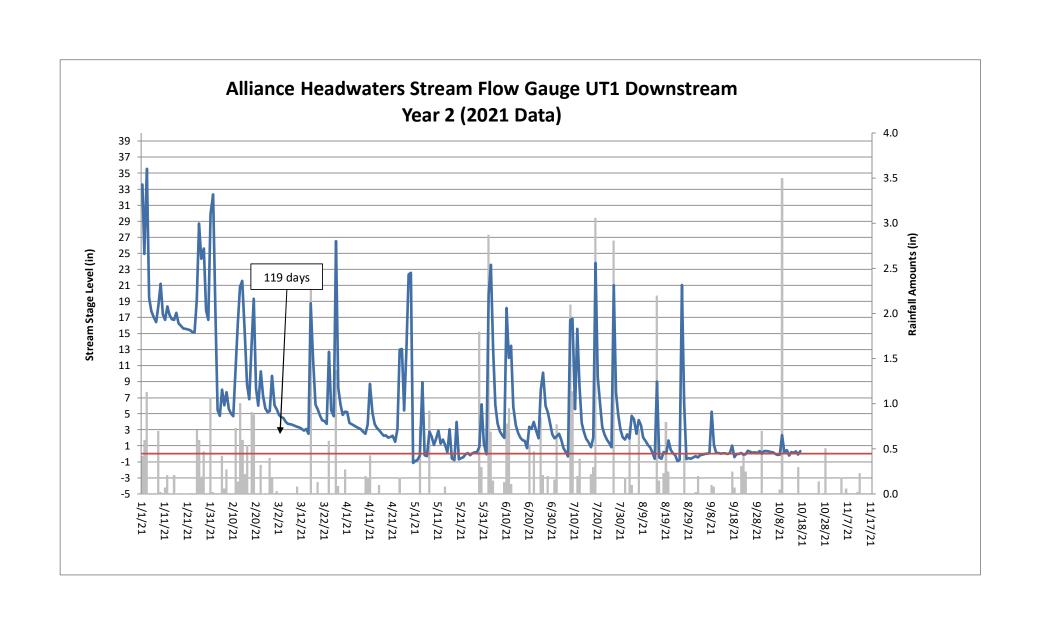


Table 15B. UT1 Upstream Channel Evidence

| UT1 Upstream Channel Evidence   | Year 1<br>(2020) | Year 2<br>(2021) | Year 3<br>(2022) | Year 4<br>(2023) | Year 5<br>(2024) | Year 6<br>(2025) | Year 7<br>(2026) |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Max consecutive days channel flow   | 190              | 160              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Presence of litter and debris (wracking)  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Leaf litter disturbed or washed away  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Matted, bent, or absence of vegetation (herbaceous or otherwise)  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment deposition and/or scour indicating sediment transport  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Water staining due to continual presence of water   | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Formation of channel bed and banks  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment sorting within the primary path of flow  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment shelving or a natural line impressed on the banks  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Change in plant community (absence or destruction of terrestrial vegetation and/or transition to species adapted for flow or inundation for a long duration, including hydrophytes) | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Development of channel pattern (meander bends and/or channel braiding) at natural topographic breaks, woody debris piles, or plant root systems                                     | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Exposure of woody plant roots within the primary path of flow   | No               | No               |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Other:  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |



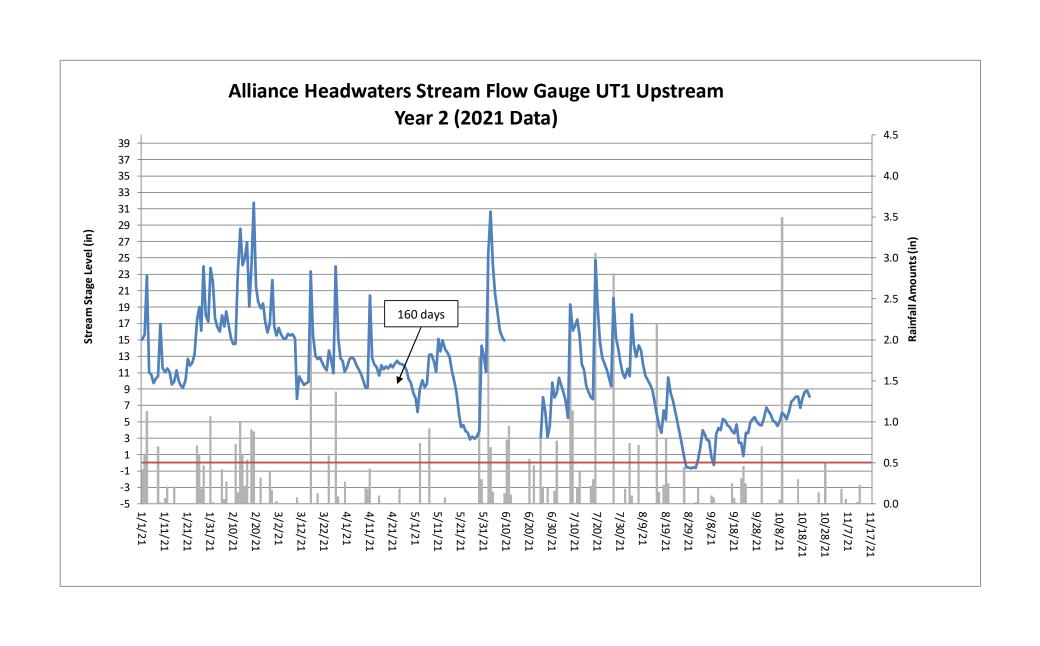


Table 15C. UT1A Channel Evidence

| UT1A Channel Evidence   | Year 1<br>(2020) | Year 2<br>(2021) | Year 3<br>(2022) | Year 4<br>(2023) | Year 5<br>(2024) | Year 6<br>(2025) | Year 7<br>(2026) |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Max consecutive days channel flow   | 97               | 73               |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Presence of litter and debris (wracking)  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Leaf litter disturbed or washed away  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Matted, bent, or absence of vegetation (herbaceous or otherwise)  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment deposition and/or scour indicating sediment transport  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Water staining due to continual presence of water   | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Formation of channel bed and banks  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment sorting within the primary path of flow  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment shelving or a natural line impressed on the banks  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Change in plant community (absence or destruction of terrestrial vegetation and/or transition to species adapted for flow or inundation for a long duration, including hydrophytes) | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Development of channel pattern (meander bends and/or channel braiding) at natural topographic breaks, woody debris piles, or plant root systems                                     | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Exposure of woody plant roots within the primary path of flow   | No               | No               |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Other:  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |



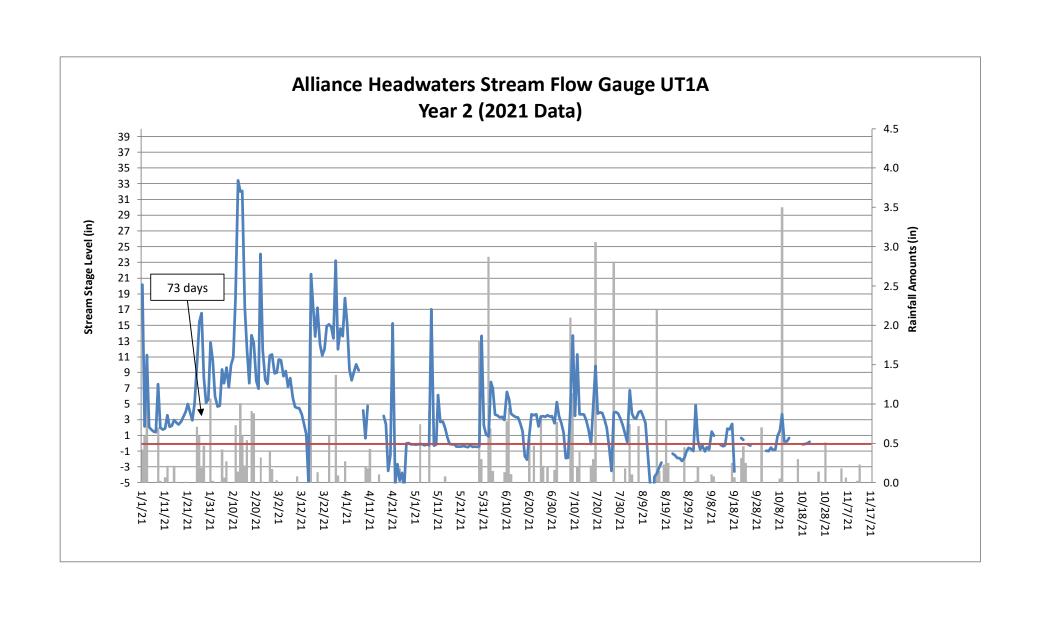
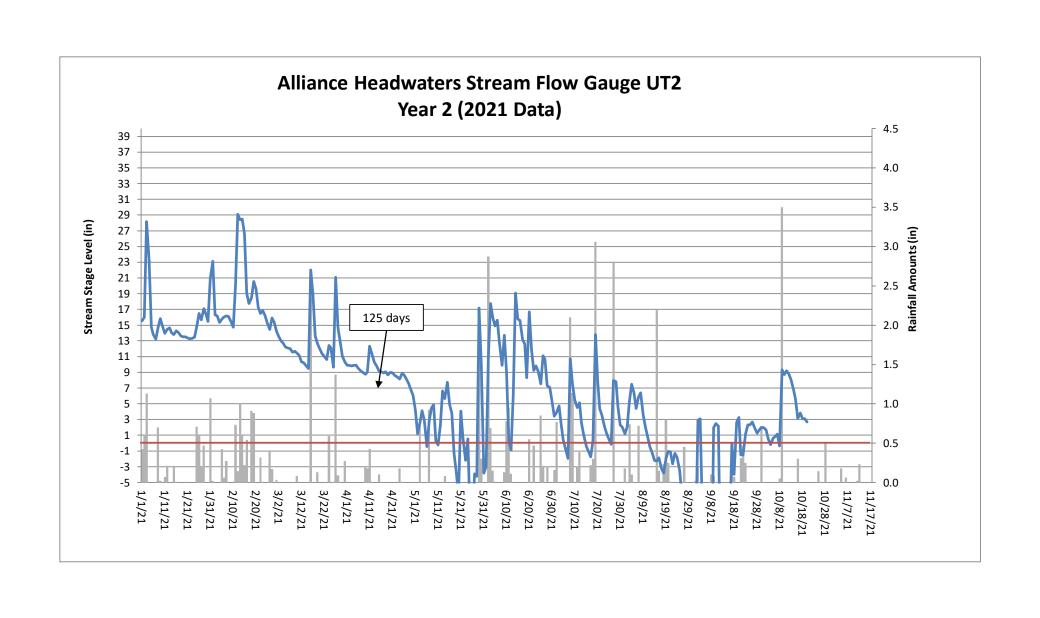


Table 15D. UT2 Channel Evidence

| UT2 Channel Evidence  | Year 1<br>(2020) | Year 2<br>(2021) | Year 3<br>(2022) | Year 4<br>(2023) | Year 5<br>(2024) | Year 6<br>(2025) | Year 7<br>(2026) |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Max consecutive days channel flow   | 199              | 125              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Presence of litter and debris (wracking)  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Leaf litter disturbed or washed away  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Matted, bent, or absence of vegetation (herbaceous or otherwise)  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment deposition and/or scour indicating sediment transport  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Water staining due to continual presence of water   | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Formation of channel bed and banks  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment sorting within the primary path of flow  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment shelving or a natural line impressed on the banks  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Change in plant community (absence or destruction of terrestrial vegetation and/or transition to species adapted for flow or inundation for a long duration, including hydrophytes) | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Development of channel pattern (meander bends and/or channel braiding) at natural topographic breaks, woody debris piles, or plant root systems                                     | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Exposure of woody plant roots within the primary path of flow   | No               | No               |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Other:  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |





**Table 15E. UT3 Downstream Channel Evidence** 

| UT3 Downstream Channel Evidence   | Year 1<br>(2020) | Year 2<br>(2021) | Year 3<br>(2022) | Year 4<br>(2023) | Year 5<br>(2024) | Year 6<br>(2025) | Year 7<br>(2026) |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Max consecutive days channel flow   | 119              | 234              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Presence of litter and debris (wracking)  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Leaf litter disturbed or washed away  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Matted, bent, or absence of vegetation (herbaceous or otherwise)  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment deposition and/or scour indicating sediment transport  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Water staining due to continual presence of water   | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Formation of channel bed and banks  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment sorting within the primary path of flow  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment shelving or a natural line impressed on the banks  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Change in plant community (absence or destruction of terrestrial vegetation and/or transition to species adapted for flow or inundation for a long duration, including hydrophytes) | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Development of channel pattern (meander bends and/or channel braiding) at natural topographic breaks, woody debris piles, or plant root systems                                     | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Exposure of woody plant roots within the primary path of flow   | No               | No               |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Other:  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |



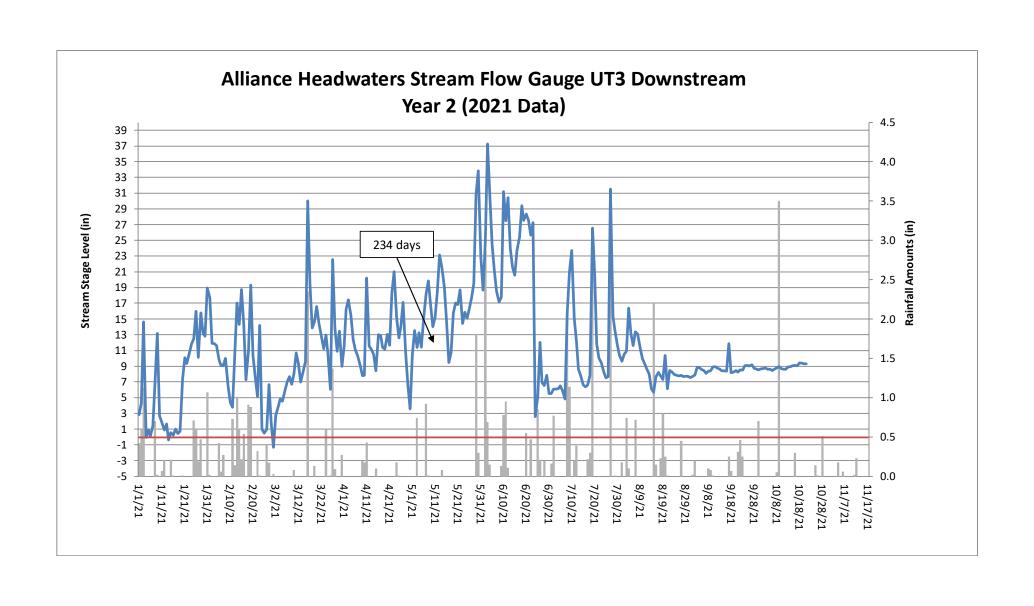


Table 15F. UT3 Upstream Channel Evidence

| UT3 Upstream Channel Evidence   | Year 1<br>(2020) | Year 2<br>(2021) | Year 3<br>(2022) | Year 4<br>(2023) | Year 5<br>(2024) | Year 6<br>(2025) | Year 7<br>(2026) |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Max consecutive days channel flow   | 136              | 127              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Presence of litter and debris (wracking)  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Leaf litter disturbed or washed away  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Matted, bent, or absence of vegetation (herbaceous or otherwise)  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment deposition and/or scour indicating sediment transport  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Water staining due to continual presence of water   | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Formation of channel bed and banks  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment sorting within the primary path of flow  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment shelving or a natural line impressed on the banks  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Change in plant community (absence or destruction of terrestrial vegetation and/or transition to species adapted for flow or inundation for a long duration, including hydrophytes) | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Development of channel pattern (meander bends and/or channel braiding) at natural topographic breaks, woody debris piles, or plant root systems                                     | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Exposure of woody plant roots within the primary path of flow   | No               | No               |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Other:  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |



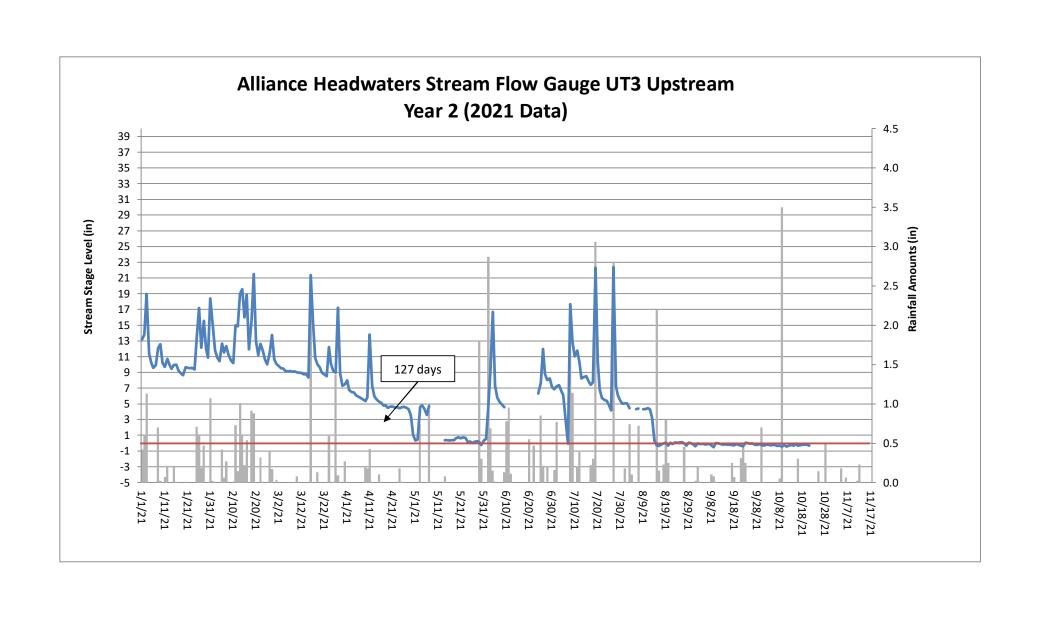
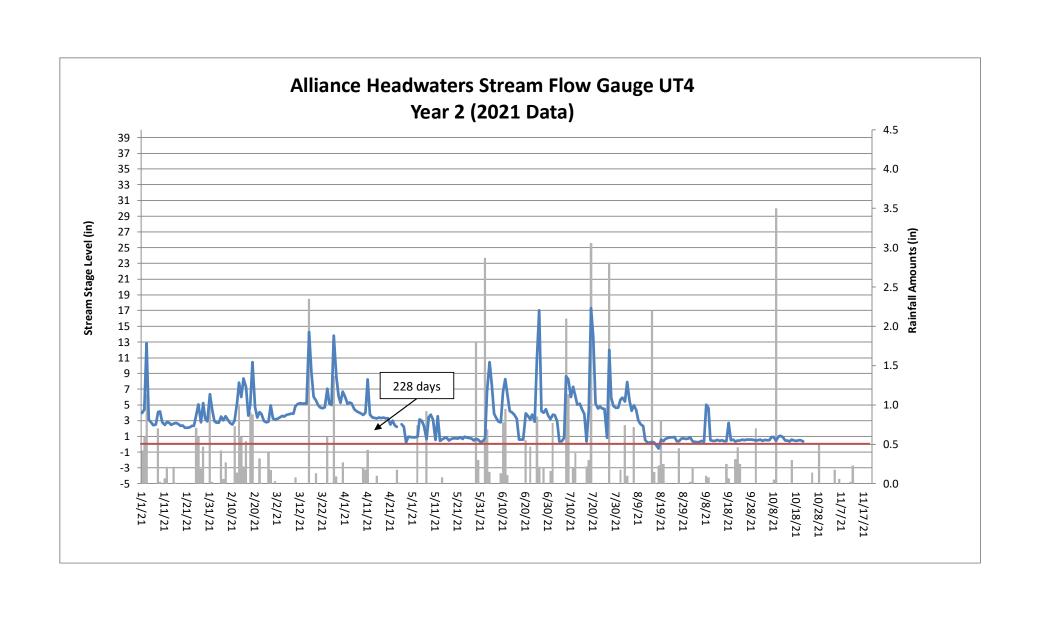


Table 15G. UT4 Channel Evidence

| UT4 Channel Evidence  | Year 1<br>(2020) | Year 2<br>(2021) | Year 3<br>(2022) | Year 4<br>(2023) | Year 5<br>(2024) | Year 6<br>(2025) | Year 7<br>(2026) |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Max consecutive days channel flow   | 130              | 228              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Presence of litter and debris (wracking)  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Leaf litter disturbed or washed away  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Matted, bent, or absence of vegetation (herbaceous or otherwise)  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment deposition and/or scour indicating sediment transport  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Water staining due to continual presence of water   | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Formation of channel bed and banks  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment sorting within the primary path of flow  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Sediment shelving or a natural line impressed on the banks  | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Change in plant community (absence or destruction of terrestrial vegetation and/or transition to species adapted for flow or inundation for a long duration, including hydrophytes) | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Development of channel pattern (meander bends and/or channel braiding) at natural topographic breaks, woody debris piles, or plant root systems                                     | Yes              | Yes              |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Exposure of woody plant roots within the primary path of flow   | No               | No               |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| Other:  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |





**Table 16. Verification of Bankfull Events** 

| Date of Data<br>Collection  | Date of Occurrence | Method   | Photo<br>(if available) |
|---|--------------------|--|-------------------------|
| April 30, 2020  | April 30, 2020     | Stream gauges and trail cameras captured a<br>bankfull event at UT3 after 1.17 inches of rain was<br>documented between April 30 and May 1, 2020 at<br>an on-site rain gauge | 1                       |
| November 19, 2020 November 12, 2020 Ot                                  |                    | Wrack and laid-back vegetation were observed outside the TOB of UT1 after 3.61 inches of rain was documented between November 12 and 13, 2020 at a nearby weather station.   | 2                       |
| March 16, 2021 March 16, 2021 bankfull event on UT1, UT2, and UT3 after |                    | Stream gauges and trail cameras captured a bankfull event on UT1, UT2, and UT3 after 2.35 inches of rain was documented on March 16, 2021 at an on-site rain gauge           | 3-5                     |

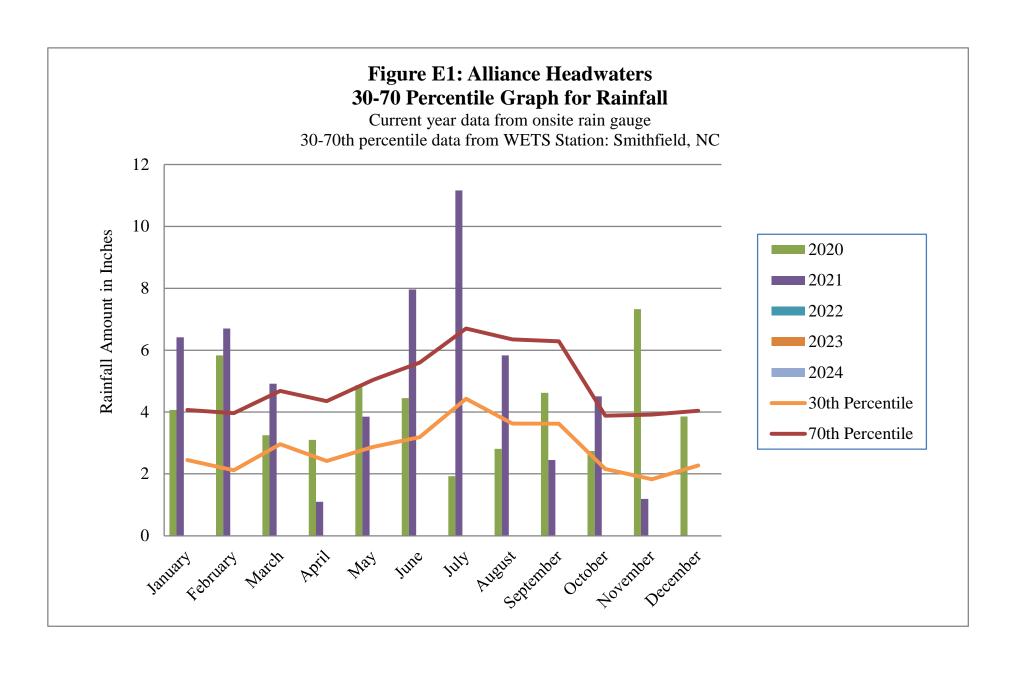












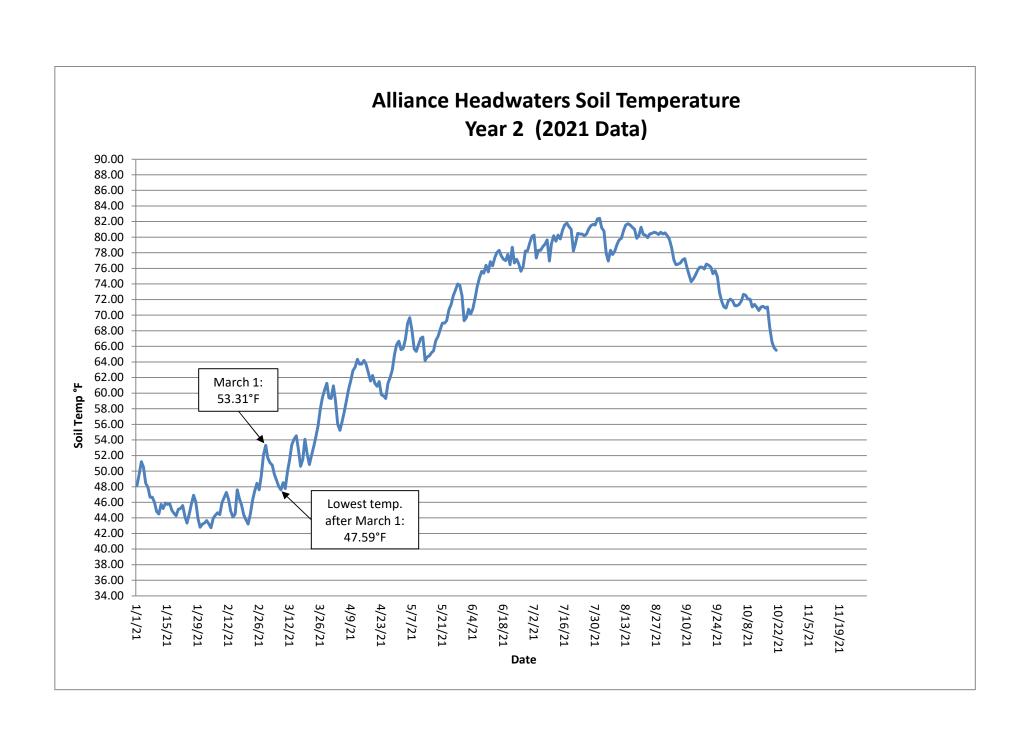


Table 17. Groundwater Hydrology Data

| Gauge | Success Criteria Achieved/Max Consecutive Days During Growing Season (Percentage) |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
|-------|---|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|
|       | Year 1<br>(2020)  | Year 2<br>(2021)       | Year 3<br>(2022) | Year 4<br>(2023) | Year 5<br>(2024) | Year 6<br>(2025) | Year 7<br>(2026) |  |  |
| 1     | No<br>9 days (3.6%)   | Yes<br>37 days (14.9%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 2     | No<br>9 days (3.6%)   | No<br>21 days (8.4%)   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 3     | Yes<br>55 days (22.2%)  | Yes<br>86 days (34.5%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 4     | No<br>10 days (4.0%)  | Yes<br>36 days (14.5%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 5     | Yes<br>29 days (11.7%)  | No<br>19 days (7.6%)   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 6     | No<br>16 days (6.5%)  | No<br>20 days (8.0%)   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 7     | No<br>7 days (2.8%)   | No<br>8 days (3.2%)    |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 8     | Yes<br>50 days (20.2%)  | Yes<br>51 days (20.5%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 9     | Yes<br>75 days (32.7%)  | Yes<br>93 days (37.3%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 10    | Yes<br>72 days (29.0%)  | Yes<br>58 days (23.3%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 11    | Yes<br>64 days (25.8%)  | Yes<br>42 days (16.9%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 12    | No<br>18 days (7.3%)  | Yes<br>36 days (14.5%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 13    | No<br>20 days (8.1%)  | Yes<br>58 days (23.3%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 14    | No<br>16 days (6.5%)  | Yes<br>44 days (17.7%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 15    | No<br>13 days (5.2%)  | No<br>18 days (7.2%)   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 16    | Yes<br>34 days (13.7%)  | Yes<br>70 days (28.1%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 17    | No<br>19 days (7.7%)  | Yes<br>36 days (14.5%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 18    | No<br>10 days (4.0%)  | No<br>19 days (7.6%)   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |
| 19    | No<br>8 days (3.2%)   | No<br>10 days (4.0%)   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |

Table 17. Groundwater Hydrology Data (continued)

| Gauge | Success Criteria Achieved/Max Consecutive Days During Growing Season (Percentage) |                        |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|
|       | Year 1<br>(2020)  | Year 2<br>(2021)       | Year 3<br>(2022) | Year 4<br>(2023) | Year 5<br>(2024) | Year 6<br>(2025) | Year 7<br>(2026) |  |  |  |
| 20    | Yes<br>36 days (14.5%)  | Yes<br>58 days (23.3%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| 21    | Yes<br>34 days (13.7%)  | Yes<br>36 days (14.5%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| 22    | Yes<br>69 days (27.8%)  | Yes<br>56 days (22.5%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| 23    | Yes<br>35 days (14.1%)  | Yes<br>42 days (16.9%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| 24    | No<br>5 days (2.0%)   | No<br>14 days (5.6%)   |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| 25    | Yes<br>46 days (18.5%)  | Yes<br>55 days (21.1%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| 26    | Yes<br>167 days (67.3%)   | Yes<br>88 days (35.3%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| 27    | Yes<br>74 days (29.8%)  | Yes<br>57 days (22.9%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| 28    | Yes<br>45 days (18.1%)  | Yes<br>49 days (19.7%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| 29    | Yes<br>45 days (18.1%)  | Yes<br>81 days (32.5%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| 30*   | NA  | Yes<br>38 days (15.3%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| 31*   | NA  | Yes<br>98 days (39.4%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| 32*   | NA  | Yes<br>58 days (23.3%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| 33*   | NA  | Yes<br>42 days (16.9%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| 34*   | NA  | Yes<br>55 days (22.1%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| 35*   | NA  | Yes<br>42 days (16.9%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |
| Ref*  | NA  | Yes<br>51 days (20.5%) |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Prior to the MY2 (2021 growing season, six additional wetland gauges were installed in areas of the Site RS felt needed additional data points (near GW19, near vegetation plot 31, near GW 7, at the upstream portion of UT 2, and across UT 1 from GW 11-12). Additionally, a reference groundwater gauge was installed in the wetland preservation area at the headwaters of UT 3 and 4.

